

S  
14.GS:  
CIR 524  
c. 2

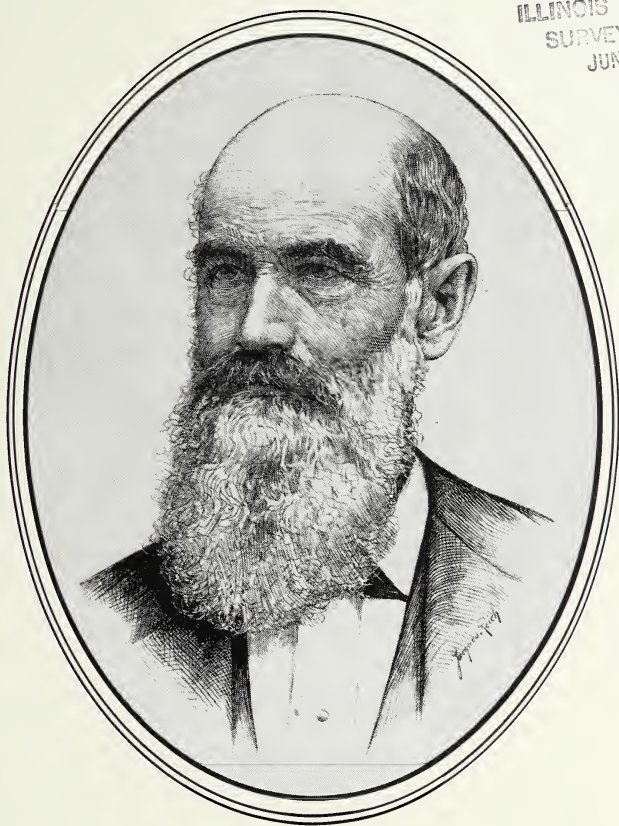
Geol Survey

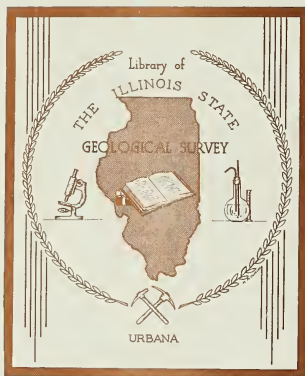
# TYPE AND FIGURED FOSSILS IN THE WORTHEN COLLECTION

AT THE ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Lois S. Kent

ILLINOIS GEOLOGICAL  
SURVEY LIBRARY  
JUN 10 1982





COVER: This portrait of Amos Henry Worthen is from a print presented to me by Worthen's great-grandson, Arthur C. Brookley, Jr., at the time he visited the Illinois State Geological Survey in the late 1950s or early 1960s. The picture is the same as that published in connection with the memorial to Worthen in the appendix to Vol. 8 of the Geological Survey of Illinois, 1890.—LSK

Kent, Lois S.,

Type and figured fossils in the Worthen Collection at the Illinois State Geological Survey. — Champaign, Ill. : Illinois State Geological Survey, 1982.

65 p. ; 28 cm. — (Circular / Illinois State Geological Survey ; 524)

1. Paleontology. 2. Catalogs and collections. 3. Worthen Collection. I. Title. II. Series.

*Editor: Mary Glockner*

*Cover: Sandra Stecyk*

*Printed by the authority of the State of Illinois/1982/2500*

ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY



3 3051 00003 5216

TYPE AND FIGURED FOSSILS  
IN THE  
WORTHEN COLLECTION  
AT THE ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Lois S. Kent

ILLINOIS GEOLOGICAL  
SURVEY  
JUL 15 1982

CIRCULAR 524 1982

ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
Robert E. Bergstrom, Acting Chief

Natural Resources Building, 615 East Peabody Drive, Champaign, IL 61820



This engraving of the "Back-bone," an outcrop of Devonian strata in Jackson County, Illinois is taken from Geological Survey of Illinois, Volume III, Geology and Paleontology, 1868, by A. H. Worthen and F. B. Meek.

# TYPE AND FIGURED FOSSILS IN THE WORTHEN COLLECTION

## AT THE ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

### CONTENTS

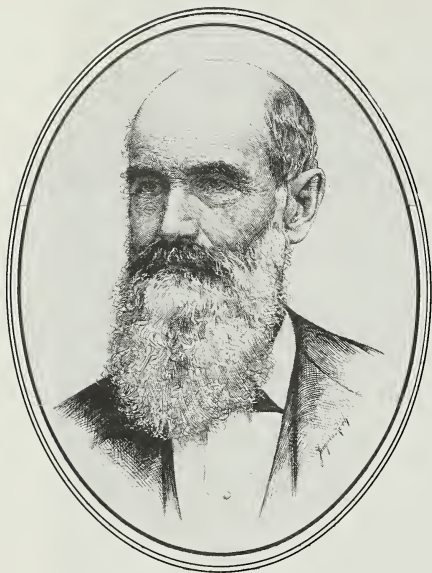
Acknowledgments	2
Introduction	2
Organization of the catalog	7
Notes	8
References	8
Fossil catalog	13

### ABSTRACT

*This catalog lists all type and figured specimens of fossils in the part of the "Worthen Collection" now housed at the Illinois State Geological Survey in Champaign, Illinois. Materials collected and described by A.H. Worthen, State Geologist of the first Geological Survey of Illinois from 1858 to 1875 and Curator of the Illinois State Museum from 1878 to 1888, form the nucleus of the collection, which also includes specimens collected and described by other early geologists. The largest parts of the Worthen Collection are now located in three places: The Illinois State Museum in Springfield; the Department of Geology at the University of Illinois in Urbana; and the Illinois State Geological Survey. Catalogs of the collections in the first two repositories have already been published. Smaller parts of the collection are located in at least five other museums in the United States.*

*Each entry in this catalog contains the name under which the specimen was originally described, the geologic horizon, the locality in which it was found, the collector (if known), and a reference to the first publication in which the specimen was described or illustrated. Plate and figure numbers under each entry indicate illustrations of the specimens in the collections of the Illinois State Geological Survey. References are made to significant later publications, especially to those in which the name was changed or the specimen re-illustrated. The introduction to the catalog provides a brief account of Worthen's life and work, especially as related to the Worthen Collection, and of the early history of the first Geological Survey of Illinois.*





A. H. Worthen

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many people have given me valuable assistance in preparation of this catalog. My sincere thanks are due to Dr. Dennis Kolata of the Illinois State Geological Survey, who gave me much needed encouragement, made helpful suggestions during the compiling of the detailed information, and reviewed the manuscript; Dr. Alan Horowitz, of Indiana University, who also reviewed the manuscript and assisted me especially by pointing out some omissions; Kristi Komadina and Mary Krick, of the Illinois State Geological Survey library, who located and borrowed rare publications for me, and Harrell L. Strimple, of the University of Iowa, who lent me a rare publication; Dr. Robert Hansman, at the time Curator in the Department of Geology at the University of Illinois, who gave me free access to the type collections there; Dr. Daniel Blake, who assisted me more recently when it was necessary to consult the collections at the University of Illinois; and Dr. Charles W. Collinson and Dr. H. Bowen Willman, of the Illinois State Geological Survey, who have given me encouragement and valuable suggestions.

## INTRODUCTION

The Illinois State Geological Survey has many type and figured specimens of fossils in what is generally known as the "Worthen Collection." Materials collected and described by A.H. Worthen comprise the nucleus of this collection, but specimens collected and described by other early geologists are also included. Much of the material was described and illustrated in the volumes issued by the first Geological Survey of Illinois, published between 1866 and 1890; the *Illinois State Museum Bulletins* 1 and 2, 1882 and 1884; the *Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences*, 1860-1872; and James Hall's *Report of the Geological Survey of the State of Iowa*, v. 1, pt. 2, 1858, and *Supplement*, 1859.

The largest part of the Worthen Collection is now housed in three places: the Illinois State Museum in Springfield; the Department of Geology at the University of Illinois in Urbana; and the Illinois State Geological Survey in Champaign. Catalogs of the collections in the first two repositories have already been published.<sup>1</sup> Smaller parts of the collections and some specimens described and figured in the Geological Survey of Illinois reports are in the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard University (many of Charles Wachsmuth's specimens); the United States National Museum (crinoids in the Springer Collection and Ulrich's bryozoa); the University of Michigan Museum of Paleontology, in Ann Arbor, Michigan; and the Walker Museum of the University of Chicago, now transferred to the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago, Illinois. Two specimens (*Chaenomys maria* Worthen, SUPTC 5583 and *Actinocrinus arnoldi* Wachsmuth and Springer, SUPTC 409) formerly at Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, have been moved to the Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, in San Francisco.<sup>2</sup>

Amos Worthen was born in Bradford, Orange County, Vermont, October 31, 1813, the next to the youngest of 13 children. He acquired his basic education in the Vermont common schools and in the Academy in Bradford, and his physical training on his father's farm. His farm background proved to be a great asset in his life work.

In 1834 he and his young bride moved west to the vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio. He taught for two years in the schools of Cumminsville (a town which later became a part of Cincinnati), and in June 1836 moved to Warsaw, Illinois, influenced, no doubt, by the fact that some of his wife's family had settled in this area. The move proved to be a happy choice: the geode beds and abundant fossils of the area were a great attraction to him and stimulated his interest in natural science. In Warsaw, Worthen became first a "forwarding and commission merchant" and later conducted a dry goods business. Then in 1842, influenced by the depression caused by Mormon difficulties in Hancock County, he and his family moved to Charlestown, Massachusetts. They returned to Warsaw in July 1844, and Worthen spent more and more time studying the rocks of the area and collecting mineral and fossil specimens. His nephew, N.W. Bliss, wrote that by 1850 (when he arrived in the Worthen home) the home and shop were both more of a stone shop than a drygoods store; he also noted that his uncle evidently begrudged the time spent attending to customer needs. In 1855 Worthen sold the business, determining to devote himself completely to science. By this time he had already established a system of exchanges of fossils and minerals for books and collections with correspondents in the east.

In February 1851 the Illinois Legislature authorized the first Geological Survey of the State, appropriating \$3,000 a year for this purpose. Two years later the appropriation was increased to \$5,000 a year. Dr. J.G. Norwood, a doctor of medicine and a native of Indiana, was named State Geologist, and began his work July 29, 1851. Norwood had previously worked as an assistant geologist under David Dale Owen on a geological survey of Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota. In the fall of the year he employed Worthen as one of two assistants.

---

*In this account of Worthen's life and work and the history of the first Geological Survey of Illinois, I have drawn heavily on two previous publications: (1) Bliss, N.W., and Charles A. White, 1890, The private life and scientific work of Prof. Amos Henry Worthen, in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 8, Appendix, p. 1-37; and (2) Crook, A. R., 1907, A history of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History, p. 1-20, Springfield, Illinois.*

*My emphasis in this introduction is on Worthen's paleontological activities, especially as they relate to the history of The Worthen Collection.—LSK.*

---

Collecting for the new Survey was carried on vigorously during 1852 and 1853, and the collections grew in size and quality; especially as a result of Worthen's interest and industry. The collections were housed in New Harmony, Indiana at this time, and it soon became apparent that this location was inappropriate. In December 1854 the first of what were to be many moves was made.

*The specimens and all museum materials were packed in boxes to be sent by boat down the Wabash 40 miles to the Ohio, 120 miles down the Ohio to the Mississippi, 140 miles up the Mississippi to St. Louis, from thence by rail 100 miles to Springfield. But cold weather filled the rivers with ice and the museum did not reach Springfield till the following April (1855). Even then it was given a cool reception since no place could be found for housing it. Finally it was stored in the Supreme Court room in the building which at that time served as State House. In a few months, in order to make room for the approaching session of the Court it was moved to the Senate Chamber where it was made accessible during the winter of '55 and '56. During the summer it was moved to the new arsenal building where new cases and drawers were provided.*

*But unfortunately the building was not heated and not only did the workers suffer but their reagents and ink froze and consequently during two or three months the work was given up entirely (Crook, A.R., 1907, p. 9).*

In 1855 the State of Iowa passed an act authorizing a Geological Survey of that State and appointed James Hall from New York to take charge of it. The Survey started in September 1855, and Hall promptly engaged Worthen as his assistant. Worthen was employed "during the seasons for exploration until the close of 1857." Worthen lent Hall his fine collection of Carboniferous crinoids, which Hall later described (1858, 1859).

Meanwhile, dissatisfaction with Norwood's accomplishment had grown. The criticism was perhaps unfair, considering that the museum had been moved three times, and the collections had ended up in a place where it was almost impossible to work on them. In addition, appropriations for the Survey were inadequate. The total budget allotted was from \$3,500 to \$5,500 per year, which was to take care of all expenses, including the salaries of a geologist and two assistants, traveling and office expenses, and publication.

Nevertheless, it was decided that the Geological Survey should be reorganized, and on March 22, 1858 Worthen replaced Norwood as State Geologist. During his first few years as State Geologist, Worthen concentrated on preparing two geologic sections of the State, showing all the principal formations in Illinois. One section was made across the Silurian and Devonian formations of southern Illinois, from below Thebes

in Alexander County to Jonesboro in Union County; the other was made along the Mississippi River from the northern border of the State to Cairo. Subsequent study of several counties in southwestern Illinois focused on the distribution and comparative thickness of the formations and on the economic geology of these areas. Some of the county reports resulting from this work were published in the early volumes of the Geological Survey of Illinois.

Worthen's own work for the Geological Survey was greatly enhanced and supplemented by his ability to obtain the help of many of the ablest specialists of the day. Notable among these men were Leo Lesquereux in paleobotany and Carboniferous stratigraphy; J.S. Newberry, Orestes St. John, and Edward D. Cope in vertebrate paleontology; J.D. Whitney in geology and mineralogy of the lead region; E. O. Ulrich in fossil sponges and bryozoa; Oliver Everett in sponges and Hiram Prout in bryozoa; Henry Englemann in chemistry and detailed county work; and S.H. Scudder in insects.

Frederick B. Meek was a great personal friend of Worthen, and many works on invertebrate paleontology were published jointly by Meek and Worthen. S.A. Miller, Charles Wachsmuth, Frank Springer, and W. H. Barris all contributed to work on *Echinodermata*. Other assistants worthy of mention were J.V.Z. Blaney in chemical analysis and H.M. Bannister, H.C. Freeman, Frank H. Bradley, H.A. Green, James Shaw, G.C. Broadhead, and E.T. Cox in detailed county work.



From 1863 to 1870 Worthen worked at carrying out the provisions of the law of 1851 requiring the distribution of typical collections of duplicate fossil and mineral specimens among educational institutions of the state. He found this task time-consuming and difficult to implement without neglecting more important parts of the work.

The collections remained in the Arsenal. They were later moved to a rented room in the Masonic Hall until the hall was damaged by fire on February 22, 1871.

*Burning of the State Geological Rooms at Springfield, Illinois.—On the night of the 22nd of February (after the 4th volume of the Illinois Geological Report, above noticed, was received by us) the building containing the State Geological Rooms and Collections was burned. The fire took in a book-bindingery adjoining, and, "in five minutes after the alarm was given, the upper part of the building was a sheet of flame." Professor Worthen's son, who was sleeping that night in the office, succeeded in removing all his father's library and private cabinet, before it became necessary for the engines to play upon the building. The State Collections, which contained the most complete series of Carboniferous fossils in the country, if not in the world, besides numerous other species, and many kinds unknown elsewhere, were greatly damaged by water and by hasty removal, and very many fine specimens were ruined. Since the fire they have been transferred to the basement of the new Post-Office building, which, as it is fire-proof, is safe against such disasters, and where they ought to have gone long before the fire. Fortunately, the copies of the 4th volume were in the hands of another bookbinder and escaped (Scientific Intelligence, 1871, in American Journal of Science and Arts, 3rd ser., v. 1, no. 4, p. 303).*

In 1872 regular appropriations for the State Survey were

abolished; however, by special appropriations, the work was provided for until 1875, when it was discontinued. In September 1875, in his transmittal letter accompanying Volume 6 of the reports of the Geological Survey of Illinois, Worthen wrote (p. IV):

*The large collection of geological specimens accumulated by the Survey remains in the condition it was left by the fire in the Masonic Hall building, where it was formerly kept, no proper place having as yet been provided for its reception, and no provision made for its preservation as a State collection. Some disposition should be made of this collection, either to preserve it as the nucleus of a State Cabinet of Natural History, or to dispose of it to some scientific institution where it would be appreciated and properly cared for.*

In the same transmittal letter (p. IV-V), Worthen also wrote as follows regarding his work for the Survey:

*In the prosecution of the work I have kept in view two objects that seemed to me of paramount importance, to-wit: First, the development of the material resources of the State, so far as was possible, by making known whatever matters of economical importance the field explorations should bring to light; and secondly, to bring out such scientific results as this rich and comparatively unexplored field made possible, so that the State of Illinois, through its geological survey, might contribute something towards the general stock of scientific knowledge.*

*Although the scientific results brought out by the survey may not be, and probably are not appreciated by our own people, nevertheless I have the satisfaction of knowing that they are elsewhere, and that the Illinois Reports are esteemed a desirable acquisition to all scientific libraries, both public and private, and the applications for this work since the distribution of the first three volumes, coming mainly from individuals and institutions directly interested in the scientific pursuits, would have consumed the entire edition published.*

*As the alleged reasons for withholding further appropriations to continue the work were based on the necessity of economy, and lest it might therefore be supposed, by those unacquainted with the facts, that there has been an unnecessary expenditure of money in the prosecution of this work, I deem it but just to myself to state in this connection precisely the amount that has been placed at my disposal for carrying on the Geological Survey of the State since it has been under my direction.*

*When the survey came under my control, in March, 1858, the annual appropriation was \$5,000 per annum, with an additional sum of \$500 per annum for topographical work. As the latter amount was entirely inadequate to the accomplishment of any practical results in topography, it was expended mainly in the construction of the State map accompanying this volume, and in drawing such county maps as the prosecution of the work rendered necessary, so that the first named sum was all the available means at command to pay the salaries of myself and my assistants in geology and palaeontology, for chemical work and chemicals, and the travelling and incidental expenses of the survey. This appropriation continued until the adop-*



tion of the new constitution in 1872, when by a provision in that instrument it was abolished. In addition to this annual appropriation, the twenty-fifth General Assembly made a special appropriation of \$10,000 per annum for two years to complete the field work, and five or six additional assistants were employed for that time, and the sum so appropriated was exclusively devoted to this department of the survey.

After the expiration of the regular annual appropriation in 1872, by the constitutional provision above referred to, the twenty-seventh General Assembly appropriated the sum of \$2,000 to defray the entire expense of the Survey for one year, and the succeeding General Assembly appropriated the sum of \$3,600 per annum for two years to defray the salary of myself and assistant including office and traveling expenses, and \$1,500 to pay the cost of the drawings required to illustrate this volume. This appropriation expired on the 30th day of June, last. The two first volumes of my report were published in 1866, the third in 1868, the fourth in 1870, the fifth in 1872, and the sixth in 1875, this latter volume having been delayed nearly a year by causes already alluded to. These six volumes, averaging about 550 pages each and containing 175 full page plates besides numerous wood cuts, were brought out in about nine years on the appropriations above specified. From these facts and figures those best qualified to judge can determine, for themselves, whether or not the Geological Survey of Illinois has been conducted with due regard to economy.

During the period 1875-1877 Worthen continued his work without pay and the museum collections remained in his custody.



The question of the disposition of the museum collections remained unsettled until 1877, when a state law established a:

*State Historical Library and Natural History Museum....The law established the institution, set aside certain rooms for it, named the trustees, stated the duties of curator and librarian, provided for moving specimens, for distribution of duplicates, for transfer of material from another museum, and made appropriations for carrying the requirements into effect. Most fittingly the man who for 17 years had been State Geologist was made Curator and was partially remunerated (\$1,897.50) for the two years during which he was not paid by the State, even though continuing the work.*

*In the meantime the museum materials had been moved from the Masonic Hall and stored in the basement of the new Capitol building. For increasing the collections and moving \$2,500 was appropriated and the museum was transferred from the basement and established in creditable style in the west wing of the third floor of the State House. For the first time in its history it was fittingly housed (Crook, A. R., 1907, p. 11).*

During the next 10 years, Worthen "selected a complete series of Carboniferous fossils for the State Museum of Natural History, out of the great mass of material brought together in the Geological Survey of the State" (Crook, 1907, p. 12). He added many specimens to the collections and increased its value

by his diligent work and careful organization.

During this period Worthen had one assistant, Fannie Fisher, who served the museum as clerk and later as assistant director from 1878 till her death in 1935, except for an interim of three years (1893-1896). She was dismissed in 1893, along with Lindahl, because of a change in political power in the State. However, she returned to the Museum later when the political power changed once again.

In 1887, against Worthen's wishes and during his absence from town, the museum was moved "by ordinary laborers who had no more idea of the value of museum materials than Geronimo had of Shakespeare" (Crook, 1907, p. 12) from the third floor of the State House to the main floor and to the basement. His successor, Josua Lindahl, wrote of the move as follows:

*...You may, however, get some idea of its chaotic condition, when I tell you that the entire collections in the museum rooms had been moved in the last year of Professor Worthen's life, against his protests and in his absence from Springfield, from out of the upper floors down to the main floor of the Capitol by order of some higher authority who engaged a furniture moving concern to remove the whole museum, without the supervision of anybody who had the least idea of how scientific material should be handled. Only in exceptional cases were the labels fixed to the specimens, and none of these had any numbers written or painted on them. Labels and specimens were therefore shoveled into the drawers and showcases at haphazard, and by no means always so that the labels belonged to any specimens in the same drawer. In the basement the condition was, if possible, still worse. There was no closed room assigned to the storage of the vast amount of valuable material accumulated in the course of about 35 years, but it was piled up in an open portion of the basement, and workmen of various kinds had been using the pile as a dump for rubbish under which I would never have expected such a treasury of valuable material as was finally uncovered there and removed to a separate room with door and lock, which I secured after much arguing. The assistant told me that Professor Worthen felt so grieved over the wreck of collections in the museum rooms, that he could never attempt to remedy the havoc. His health was already broken, and after his death, some months later, I found the collections in such a condition as indicated. I devoted years of assiduous work to save what could be saved (Crook, A. R., 1907, p. 12).*



From the time of Worthen's death in 1888 until the present (1980) the Illinois State Museum has had eight Curators, or Chiefs (the title was changed from Curator to Chief sometime during Crook's administration, and to Museum Director during Deuel's):<sup>3</sup>

*Josua Lindahl, 1888-1893  
William F.E. Gurley, 1893-1897  
C.H. Crantz, 1897-1906  
Alja R. Crook, 1906-1930  
Arthur Sterry Coggeshall, 1931-1937  
Thorne Deuel, 1938-1962  
Milton D. Thompson, 1963-1976  
R. Bruce McMillan, 1977-present*

Lindahl did what he could to reassemble Worthen's collections and to secure them in a locked room on the first floor of

the State House; this was an enormous task because of the great confusion resulting from the unprecedented move that had been made a year before Worthen's death. He also edited and prepared for publication Volume 8 of the Geological Survey reports, which Worthen had largely prepared but had not been able to complete. The State Historical Library was made a separate institution in 1889 and removed from Lindahl's supervision, a move which freed him for more of the museum work.



Lindahl's next large task was to prepare the exhibits for the World's Columbian Exposition which was to be held in Chicago from May through October, 1893. He began with great vigor to prepare materials that would properly exhibit the geology of the State; however, because of a change in the political party in power, he was removed from office in June 1893.

One month later William F.E. Gurley replaced him. During his tenure, Gurley published *Bulletins* 3-12 of the Illinois State Museum, and the collections were moved again—this time from the first to the third floor of the State House. These quarters were smaller and were used partly as committee rooms by the legislature.

When another change in State politics occurred in 1897, Gurley was removed and C.H. Crantz became the new Curator. During Crantz' tenure the museum was moved once again, this time to the new arsenal. Apparently, a little space was gained by the move, but at the expense of beauty and dignity of surroundings. There was no space for a workroom, and little room for arranging exhibits.

In September 1906 A.R. Crook was appointed Curator, and he served until his death. The new Illinois State Geological Survey had been organized the previous year, and this freed the Curator from the necessity of answering a great deal of correspondence relating to the economic geology of the State. Crook worked hard to obtain a building which would house the museum as well as the State Library, the State Historical Library, and the Department of Public Instruction. His proposal, first introduced in 1909, was finally approved in 1917, and by 1923 the Centennial Memorial Building was completed. In the fall of 1923 the Museum was moved into 30,000 square feet of space on the fifth floor and in the basement. In 1927 Crook wrote: "The museum now occupies 12 attractive rooms in this building and is one of the best housed state museums of the country." Crook died in 1930.

During the late 1940s and 1950s, Dr. Thorne Deuel, then Chief of the museum, was able to convince the Legislature of the need for a new building in which to house the museum. The new building was completed in June 1962 and the formal opening was held on February 4, 1963.



Worthen had been an ardent collector long before he became State Geologist and later Curator of the Illinois State Museum. Even while he held office he continued to collect for himself. This caused some criticism because of the size and value of his private collection; however, the State had shown little interest in the valuable collections and had failed to provide adequately for their care. Worthen had been paid nothing for his work from 1875 to 1877. The collections had been moved at least six times during his tenure and had gone through one fire.

After Worthen's death in 1888, his heirs wished to realize some money from what Worthen had considered his private

collection. The collection was sold to the Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition (held in Chicago from May through October, 1893). This collection and a large part of the State collection from the Illinois State Museum in Springfield were taken to Chicago.

Under the direction of Josua Lindahl, the new Curator of the Illinois State Museum, these collections and other materials were organized to represent the geology of the State and to make up an impressive exhibit that received a gold medal and a certificate. New labels in attractive calligraphy, with colored stickers to indicate the geologic age, were prepared for both collections. Prominent paleontologists, J.M. Clarke (trilobites), Carl Rominger (corals), E.O. Ulrich (mollusks), James Hall (brachiopods), Charles Wachsmuth (crinoids), Charles E. Beecher (other crustacea), and David White (plants), were brought in to check and update the nomenclature. These men revised old labels, identified numerous specimens previously undetermined, and made brief reports on the collections they examined, discussing primarily the geological and geographical distribution of the forms found within the State. Their reports were to be inserted in an eventual descriptive catalog of the exhibits; however, in the confusion accompanying the closing days of the exhibition, all the papers were lost.

After the close of the Exposition, the Illinois State Museum collections were returned to Springfield and Worthen's private collection was stored for a time in the Walker Museum of the University of Chicago until it was given to the Geology Department of the University of Illinois. At some time during William F.E. Gurley's tenure as Chief, or possibly during the time Worthen's private collection was stored at the Walker Museum, a few of the type specimens found their way into Gurley's private collection. This collection was given to the University of Chicago in 1900 and eventually was preserved in the Walker Museum collections, now housed in the Field Museum.



Worthen's private collection was eventually given to the Department of Geology of the University of Illinois. No catalog of the collection was available until sometime in the 1930s when Professor Harold Scott and others under his direction removed and segregated all the types and figured specimens they could recognize and catalogued them with a new set of numbers. A prefix of X before the number was used to indicate a type or figured specimen. Much of the non-type material was also re-catalogued at this time with a prefix letter indicating the geologic period (A = Cambrian, B = Ordovician, C = Silurian, D = Devonian, and so on). Some types may have been inadvertently incorporated in the University of Illinois' Department of Geology general collections because they were not recognized when the re-cataloging was done.

Worthen's original handwritten catalog was later located in the Illinois State Museum, and in 1963 Milton D. Thompson, then Chief of the Museum, and Richard Leary, Curator of Geology, kindly permitted me to borrow the catalog and have it copied. This has proved invaluable because much of the catalog is in Worthen's own handwriting and contains his designation of types and indications of how many specimens he catalogued in each entry. Unfortunately, Worthen's designation of types is not consistent with modern usage, and he often indicated figured specimens only. Nevertheless, this is probably about as close as we can ever come to Worthen's original idea of types.

The entries in Worthen's catalog originally started with number 1. Subsequently, someone inserted the number 10,000



before the original number, presumably so the numbers would not duplicate those in the old Illinois State Museum catalog. As a result the same specimen may be listed in two ways, for instance, 6,432 or 16,432. Strictly speaking, Worthen's handwritten catalog should have been referred to as the "Worthen catalog" and not as the "Illinois State Museum catalog." By the time I fully realized the distinction it was not practical to go back and change all the references. In general, entries above 10,000 were those in the "Worthen catalog." Some name corrections of crinoids in Charles Wachsmuth's handwriting in this catalog were probably made by him at the time of the Columbian Exposition.

During the 1930s J. Marvin Weller of the Illinois State Geological Survey in Urbana was making considerable use of the Illinois State Museum collections. In 1936 he and the Survey obtained approval from the Museum Board to transfer the Worthen Collection from Springfield to Urbana. In 1938 and 1939 the move was finally carried out; Weller and James M. Schopf made three trips to the Museum and brought back to Urbana all the specimens of invertebrate fossils they could locate from the Worthen Collection. At the time, Weller noted that "a great many specimens are missing and over fifty invertebrate types are unaccounted for. Some of these, I hope, will turn up when the collection is carefully studied but possibly others have found their way into some of your other collections." Materials Weller did not bring to Urbana included fossil plants and some vertebrates, mostly fish teeth.

During the late 1950s or early 1960s Arthur C. Brookley, Jr. paid a visit to the Illinois State Geological Survey. He identified himself as Worthen's great-grandson and wished to see some of his great-grandfather's collections. During the course of conversation he stated that there had been a third collection that was completely lost when the house in which it was kept burned. (This was probably the family home in Warsaw, although I have not been able to confirm this.)

## ORGANIZATION OF THE CATALOG

The catalog in this circular lists all type and figured specimens of fossils from the Worthen Collection now housed in the State Geological Survey in Champaign. It also includes references to significant later publications, such as those in which the specimens have been re-illustrated, the names changed or lectotypes designated, or assignments to other genera made. Although many such references have probably been missed, those that have come to my attention have been included.

In each entry the name under which a specimen was originally described is given first, followed by the geologic horizon, locality, and collector (if known). Next is the reference to the first publication in which the specimen was described or illustrated. In many cases the first description was given without illustration in the *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, in the *American Journal of Science*, or in the *Illinois State Museum Bulletin*. The same description was later repeated verbatim in the old reports of the Geological Survey of Illinois and illustrated there.

The plate and figure numbers under each entry indicate only illustrations of the specimens in the collections of the Illinois State Geological Survey.

The catalog number appears at the top right of each entry. ISGS as a prefix indicates the specimens are now at the Illinois State Geological Survey. ISM in parentheses indicates the old Illinois State Museum numbers that have been preserved. Under the catalog number are listed the kind of type and a

condensed reference to its illustration. The first reference is to the original author's illustration. If no plate or figure number is given here, it means that the illustration is the same as that given in the synonymy. The second reference is to a later author's work and indicates where he illustrated it and whether he designated it a lectotype or did anything to change the original designation as to kind of type.



Dates of publication of most references are simply those given on the title pages. This is not always strictly accurate: for example, the *Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences* were commonly published during the year following that for which they were designated. However, for the purposes of this catalog, the published date was considered sufficient. Anyone involved in taxonomic research will wish to establish the actual date of publication.

Terminations of scientific names are usually those first published (as *-ensis* instead of *-ense*, or *-crinus* instead of *-crinites*) without any attempt to determine which is correct.

References to the Worthen reports of the first Geological Survey of Illinois are abbreviated to "GSI v.#;" references to the present Illinois State Geological Survey are abbreviated to ISGS. References to the United States National Museum are simply USNM; to the Geological Society of America, GSA; and to the American Museum of Natural History, AMNH.

The formations and ages are those given in the original description, on the original label, or in the old catalog. Most need to be brought up to date. This has been done in only a few instances in which subsequent work has clearly indicated what the correction should be. The authority for the change is cited.

The Worthen Collection contains many bryozoa that were described and illustrated by E.O Ulrich in Volume 8 of the Geological Survey of Illinois reports. Some of the specimens were collected by Worthen and some by Ulrich. Unfortunately, the type material for Ulrich's bryozoa has been divided between the Illinois State Geological Survey and the United States National Museum. In a general way, all Ulrich's thin sections and some hand specimens are in the USNM; many of his hand specimens are in the ISGS. Many of the former are listed in Schuchert's 1905 catalog of the USNM collections. The catalog numbers published by Schuchert were considered more or less in the nature of acquisition numbers. In some cases, type collection numbers were assigned later, but if these were ever published, I have not seen them. Because it has been impossible to make the careful comparisons of the USNM and ISGS material that are needed, the entries for the ISGS specimens are cross-referenced with those listed in Schuchert's catalog. This should alert bryozoan scholars to the fact that they must consult both the ISGS and the USNM collections.

Some of Ulrich's illustrations were published as mirror images of the specimens. Apparently Ulrich realized, when he had completed about half his drawings, that the drawings would be reversed in the reproduction process, so he made a change in subsequent drawings. This has made the identification of his figured specimens more difficult.

Designations of kinds of types are subject to correction upon further study. There is room for discussion as to the kind of type some of these really are, especially in the case of Ulrich's bryozoa. If an author clearly had only one specimen, it is referred to as the holotype. If the author had several but figured only one, without designating a holotype, the

specimens would be considered figured and unfigured syntypes.

Worthen and Ulrich commonly referred to all figured specimens as "Type," meaning holotype, cotype or syntype, or possibly only a figured specimen. Sometimes they even marked an unfigured specimen as "Type."

When later authors have designated lectotypes from the collections, the listings are in chronological order. The specimen considered a syntype in the earliest reference is designated a lectotype in the later reference.

Unfortunately, some authors designated a holotype instead

of a lectotype from an original syntype suite, when this was noted it is given as "holotype" (lectotype). Also some "paratypes" should have been paralectotypes, and are indicated as "paratype" (paralectotype).

Over the years many errors in citations, catalog numbers, and so forth, have crept into the literature. Whenever these have been found, the corrections have been indicated. It is inevitable that some errors have been introduced in the present effort, but I hope that the advantages of having these notes published will outweigh the disadvantages.

## NOTES

1. Hansman, Robert H., and Harold W. Scott, 1967, Catalog of Worthen type and figured specimens at the University of Illinois: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 41, no. 4, p. 1013-1028.

Leary, Richard L., 1971, Catalog of Paleozoic paleozoological type and figured specimens at the Illinois State Museum: *Illinois State Academy of Science Transactions*, v. 64, no. 3, p. 254-259.

Leary, Richard L., 1976, Inventory of type and figured paleobotanical specimens in the Illinois State Museum: *Illinois State Museum, Inventory of Geological Collections*, no. 2, pt. 2, 64 p.

(Both of Leary's catalogs include material from the Worthen Collection and also material from other sources described in later reports.)

2. Geotimes, September 1977, p. 13.

3. This seems to be the only published reference in which storage in the Post Office is mentioned, but it was also noted in a letter from A.H. Worthen to F.B. Meek, Feb. 26, 1871, Meek Papers, quoted in McLure thesis, p. 162.

4. Joan Hunter gives the date as 1878, p. 456; A.R. Crook gave the date as 1881, p. 18.

5. For a fuller account of the history and accomplishments of the museum in recent years see Hunter, Joan, 1977, *The Living Museum*, p. 454-463, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

6. The Illinois State Museum, its fifty years of service, A.R. Crook, 1927, quoted in Hunter, Joan, 1977, *Museum on the Move*, in *The Living Museum*, p. 458.

7. Letter, J.M. Weller to Thorne Deuel, March 4, 1939, on file at the Illinois State Geological Survey.

## REFERENCES

Amsden, Thomas W., and William P.S. Ventress, 1963, Early Devonian brachiopods of Oklahoma: *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 94, p. 1-238, pls. 1-21.

Amsden, Thomas W., 1974, Late Ordovician and Early Silurian articulate brachiopods from Oklahoma, southwestern Illinois, and eastern Missouri: *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 119, p. 1-154, pls. 1-28.

Barris, W.H., 1883, Description of some new blastoids from the Hamilton Group: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 7, p. 357-364.

Bassler, R.S., and Margaret W. Moodey, 1943, Bibliographic and faunal index of Paleozoic pelmatozoan echinoderms: *Geological Society of America, Special Paper* 45, p. 1-734.

Bassler, R.S., 1953, *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. G, Bryozoa: Lawrence, Kans., p. G1-G253.

Bell, Bruce M., 1976, A study of North American Edrioasteroidea: *New York State Museum and Science Service Memoir* 21, 447 p., 63 pls.

Blake, D.B., in preparation, The order Cryptostomata: *in Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. G, Bryozoa, revised: Lawrence, Kans.

Bliss, N.W., and Charles A. White, 1890, The private life and scientific work of Professor Amos Henry Worthen: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 8, Appendix, p. 1-37.

Boardman, Richard S., and John Utgaard, 1966, A revision of the Ordovician bryozoan genera *Monticulipora*, *Peronopora*, *Heterotrypa*, and *Dekayia*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, no. 5, p. 1082-1108, pls. 133-142.

Boardman, Richard S., and Frank K. McKinney, 1976, Skeletal architecture and preserved organs of four-sided zooids

in convergent genera of Paleozoic Trepostomata (Bryozoa): *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, no. 1, p. 25-78, pls. 1-16.

Bork, Kennard B., and T.G. Perry, 1967, Bryozoa (Ecotoprocta) of Champlainian age (Middle Ordovician) from northwestern Illinois and adjacent parts of Iowa and Wisconsin. Pt. I, *Ampplexopora*, *Monotrypella*, *Hallopora*, and *Barostoma*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 41, no. 6, p. 1365-1392, pls. 173-177; pt. II, 1968, *Bythotrypa*, *Diplotrypa*, *Hemiphragma*, *Heterotrypa*, *Stigmatella*, *Eridotrypa*, and *Nicholsonella*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 337-355, pls. 44-48; pt. III, 1968, *Homotrypa*, *Orbignyella*, *Prasopora*, *Monticulipora*, and *Cyphotrypa*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, no. 4, p. 1042-1065, pls. 133-138.

Brooks, H.K., 1962, The Paleozoic Eumalacostraca of North America: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 44, no. 202, p. 163-338, text pls. 1-16, pls. 29-66.

Brower, James C., 1973, Crinoids from the Girardeau Limestone (Ordovician): *Palaeontographica Americana*, v. 7, no. 46, p. 1-499, pls. 59-79.

Burdick, D.W., and H.L. Strimble, 1969, Revision of some Chesteran indunate crinoids: *University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions*, Paper 40, p. 1-14, pl. 1.

Burdick, D.W., and H.L. Strimble, 1971, Faunal studies of the type Chesteran, Upper Mississippian of southwestern Illinois, Part 2, Crinoids from the Beech Creek Limestone, Lower Glouconda Group, St. Clair County, Illinois: *University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions*, Paper 51, p. 15-47, pls. 3-7.



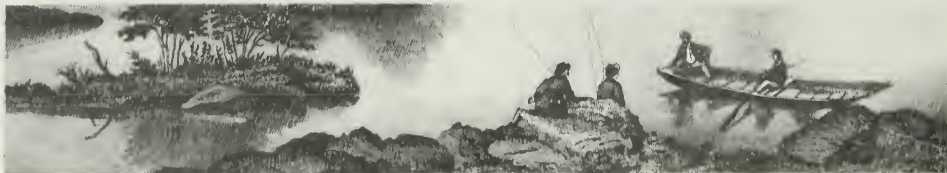
- Burke, J.J., 1973, Notes on the morphology of *Acantherpestes* (Myriapoda, Archypolypoda) with the description of a new species from the Pennsylvanian of West Virginia: *Kirtlandia*, Cleveland Museum of Natural History, no. 17, p. 1-24.
- Carter, John L., and Ruth C. Carter, 1970, Bibliography and index of North American Carboniferous Brachiopods (1898-1968): Geological Society of America Memoir 128, p. 1-382.
- Casseday, S.A., and S.S. Lyon, 1862, Description of two new genera and eight new species of fossil Crinoidea, from the rocks of Indiana and Kentucky: American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, v. 5, p. 16-31.
- Collinson, Charles W., 1955, Mississippian prolecanitid goniatites from Illinois and adjacent states: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 29, no. 3, p. 433-438, pl. 45.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, Study and revision of *Archimedes* (Hall): Geological Society of America Special Paper 53, p. 1-243, pls. 1-41.
- Crook, A.R., 1907, A history of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History, Springfield, 20p.
- Driscoll, E.G., in N. Gary Lane, 1973, Paleontology and paleoecology of the Crawfordsville fossil site (Upper Osagian; Indiana), Pelecypods: University of California, Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 99, p. 47-51, 110-128, pls. 15-21.
- Easton, William H., 1944, Corals from the Chouteau and related formations of the Mississippi Valley region: Illinois State Geological Survey Report of Investigations no. 97, p. 1-93, pls. 1-17.
- Easton, William H., 1945, Amplexoid corals from the Chester of Illinois and Arkansas: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 19, no. 6, p. 625-632, pls. 85-87.
- Easton, William H., 1951, Mississippian cuneate corals: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 25, no. 3, p. 380-404, pls. 59-61.
- Elias, M.K., 1964, Stratigraphy and paleoecology of some Carboniferous bryozoans: Cinquième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Paris, 1963, *Compte Rendu*, v. 1, p. 375-381, pls. 1-5.
- Etheridge, Robert, Jr., and P. Herbert Carpenter, 1886, Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), London, p. 1-322, pls. 1-20.
- Ettensohn, Frank R., 1980, *Paragassizocrinus*: Systematics, phylogeny and ecology: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 54, no. 5, p. 978-1007, 2 pls.
- Fay, Robert O., 1961, The type of *Tricoelocrinus* Meek and Worthen: Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 21, no. 3, p. 90-94, text figs. 1-3, pl. 1.
- Fay, Robert O., 1961, Blastoid studies: University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions, Echinodermata, art. 3, p. 1-147, pls. 1-54.
- Fay, Robert O., 1962, The type of *Tricoelocrinus*, a correction: Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 22, no. 7, p. 188.
- Foerste, August F., 1928, A restudy of American orthoconic Silurian cephalopods: Denison University Bulletins, v. 28 (10), (*Journal of the Scientific Laboratories*, v. 23 (7)), p. 236-320, pls. 48-75.
- Foerste, August F., 1930, Port Byron and other Silurian cephalopods: Denison University Bulletins, v. 30 (3), (*Journal of the Scientific Laboratories*, v. 25 (1)), p.1-124, pls. 1-25.
- Foerste, August F., 1934, Silurian cyrtoconic cephalopods from Ohio, Ontario, and other areas: Denison University Bulletins, v. 34 (17), (*Journal of the Scientific Laboratories*, v. 29 (2)), p. 107-193, pls. 29-42.
- Hall, James, 1858, Report on the Geological Survey of the State of Iowa embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855, 56, and 57: v. 1, pt. II, *Palaeontology*, p. 473-724, pls. 1-29.
- Hall, James, 1859, Contributions to the palaeontology of Iowa, being descriptions of new species of Crinoidea and other fossils: Iowa Geological Survey, v. 1, pt. II, Supplement, p. 1-94, pls. 1-3.
- Hall, James, 1861, Descriptions of new species of Crinoidea from the Carboniferous rocks of the Mississippi Valley: Boston Society of Natural History Journal, v. 7, art. 4, p. 261-327.
- Hall, James, 1868, Account of some new or little-known species of fossils from rocks of the age of the Niagara Group: 20th Annual Report, New York State Cabinet of Natural History, p. 305-401, pls. 9-22, (not seen).
- Hall, James, 1870, Descriptions of new or little-known species of fossils from rocks of the age of the Niagara Group: 20th Annual Report, New York State Cabinet of Natural History, revised edition, p. 347-434, pls.10-25. (Originally printed in advance, in Dec. 1864, for the 18th Report of the New York State Cabinet.)
- Hall, James, 1872, Photographic plates, 7 pls. In the upper left hand corner of each plate is printed "State Mus. N.H. Bul. 1." (This is not Bull. of the New York State Museum, v. 1, no. 1, 1892). There is no cover or title page with these plates—only a page with "Explanation of Plates, published August, 1872," printed on it. The plates are primarily illustrations of species described in Hall, 1858, 1859, and 1861. (Separate copies of the paper published by Hall, 1861, in the *Journal of the Boston Society of Natural History*, v. 7, art. 4, were bound with the 7 photographic plates of crinoids and explanatory matter and circulated in 1872.)
- Hall, James, and John M. Clarke, 1892, An introduction to the study of the genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda: Geological Survey of the State of New York: *Palaeontology*, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 1-354, pls. 1-20; 1894, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 1-370, pls. 21-84.
- Hessler, Robert R., 1963, Lower Mississippian trilobites of the family Proetidae in the United States, Pt. I: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 543-563, pls. 59-62; 1965, Pt. II: v. 39, no. 2, p. 248-264, pls. 37-40.
- Horowitz, Alan S., 1968, The Ectoproct (bryozoan) genus *Actinotrypa* Ulrich: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 356-373, pls. 49-52.
- Hunter, Joan, 1977, Museum on the move, in *The Living Museum*, Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois, p. 454-463.
- Jackson, Robert Tracy, 1912, Phylogeny of the Echini, with a revision of Paleozoic species: *Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History*, v. 7, p. 1-490, pls. 1-75.
- Jeffords, Russell M., 1942, Lophophyllid corals from Lower Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: *State Geological Survey of Kansas Bulletin* 41, University of Kansas Publication, p. 185-260, pls. 1-8.
- Kier, Porter M., 1966, Noncidaroid Paleozoic echinoids, in *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. U, Echinodermata 3, p. U298-U312. Lawrence, Kans.
- Kirk, Edwin, 1944, *Aphelocrinus*, a new inadunate crinoid genus from the Upper Mississippian: *American Journal of Science*, v. 242, no. 4, p. 190-203, pl. 1. Correction, *idem*, 1945, v. 243, no. 6, p. 355.
- Knight, J. Brookes, 1931, The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier: the Subulitidae: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 177-229, pls. 21-27.

- Lane, N. Gary, 1963, Two new Mississippian camerate (Batocrinidae) crinoid genera: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 691-702.
- Lane, N. Gary, 1973, Paleontology and paleoecology of the Crawfordsville fossil site (Upper Osagian: Indiana): University of California Publications in Geological Sciences, v. 99, p. 1-141, pls. 1-21.
- Laudon, Lowell R., and John L. Severson, 1953, New crinoid fauna, Mississippian, Lodgepole Formation, Montana: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 27, no. 4, p. 505-536, pls. 51-55.
- Lesquereux, Leo, 1866, Report on the fossil plants of Illinois: *in* Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 2, sec. III, p. 427-470, pls. 33-50.
- Lesquereux, Leo, 1870, Descriptions of plants, *in* Paleontology of Illinois, Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 4, pt. II, sec. II, p. 377-508, pls. 5-31.
- Lindahl, Josua, 1894, Geological report, *in* Report of the Illinois Board of World's Fair Commissioners at the World's Columbian Exposition, May 1-October 30, 1893, p. 65-73.
- Lyon, Sidney S., and S. A. Casseday, 1859, Descriptions of nine new species of Crinoidea from the Subcarboniferous rocks of Indiana and Kentucky: *American Journal of Science and Arts*, series 2, v. 28, p. 233-246.
- Macurda, Donald B., Jr., 1964, A new spiraculate blastoid, *Pyramblastus*, from Mississippian Hampton Formation of Iowa: University of Michigan, Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, v. 19, no. 8, p. 105-114, text fig. 1, pl. 1.
- McAlester, A. Lee, 1968, Type species of Paleozoic nuclid bivalve genera: Geological Society of America, Memoir 105, p. 1-143, pls. 1-36.
- McKinney, Frank K., 1972, Nonfenestrate Ectoprocta (Bryozoa) of the Bangor Limestone (Chester) of Alabama: *Geological Survey of Alabama*, Bulletin 98, p. 144, pls. 1-23.
- McKinney; Frank K., 1973 (published May 1974), Bibliography and catalogue (1900-1969) of the Trepostomata (phylum Ectoprocta): *Southeastern Geology*, Special Publication 4, 147 p.
- McLure, John W., 1962, A history of the Illinois State Geological Survey, 1851-1875: Master's thesis, University of Illinois. On file in the Illinois Historical Survey Library (Room 1a, University of Illinois library) and the Illinois State Geological Survey map room, Champaign, IL.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1860, Descriptions of new Carboniferous fossils from Illinois and other western States: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 447-472.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1861, Descriptions of new Paleozoic fossils from Illinois and Iowa: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 128-148.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1865, Notice of some new types of organic remains, from the Coal Measures of Illinois: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 41-53.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1865, Remarks on the genus *Taxocrinus* (Phillips) McCoy, 1844; and its relation to *Forbesiocrinus*, Koninck and LeHon, 1854, with descriptions of new species: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 138-143.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1865, Contributions to the paleontology of Illinois, and other western states: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 245-273.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1866, Descriptions of Paleozoic fossils from the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks of Illinois, and other western states: *Chicago Academy of Sciences*, Proceedings, v. 1, p. 11-23.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1866, Descriptions of invertebrates from the Carboniferous System: *Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 2, sec. II, p. 143-411, pls. 14-20, 23-32.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1868, Preliminary notice of a Scorpion, a *Eurypterus?* and other fossils, from the Coal Measures of Illinois: *American Journal of Science and Arts*, series 2, v. 46, p. 19-28.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1868, Remarks on some types of Carboniferous Crinoidea, with descriptions of new genera and species of the same, and of one echinoid: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 335-359.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1868, Lower Silurian species; Upper Silurian species; Devonian species; Carboniferous species: *Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 3, pt. II, p. 289-565, pls. 1-20.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1869, Descriptions of new Crinoidea and Echinoidea from the Carboniferous rocks of the western states, with a note on the genus *Onychaster*: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 67-83.
- Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen, 1870, Descriptions of new species and genera of fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of the western states: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings, p. 22-56.
- Meek, F.B., 1872, Descriptions of new western Paleozoic fossils, mainly from the Cincinnati Group of the Lower Silurian Series of Ohio: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, Proceedings for 1871, p. 308-336.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, Descriptions of invertebrates from the Carboniferous System: *Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 5, p. 321-619, pls. 1-32.
- Miller, A. K., C. O. Dunbar, and G.E. Condra, 1933, The nautiloid cephalopods of the Pennsylvanian System in the mid-continent region: *Nebraska Geological Survey Bulletin* 9, series 2, p. 1-240, pls. 1-24.
- Miller, A.K., and Augusta Hasslock Kemp, 1947, *A Koninckioceras* from the Lower Permian of north-central Texas: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 351-354, pl. 51.
- Miller, A.K., and A.G. Unklesbay, 1944, Trilobite genera *Goldius* and *Artinurus* in the Silurian of Iowa and Illinois: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 363-365, pls. 58-59.
- Miller, S.A., 1889, North American geology and palaeontology for the use of amateurs, students, and scientists: Cincinnati, Ohio, p. 1-718.
- Miller, S.A., and Wm. F. E. Gurley, 1894, Description of some new species of invertebrates from the Paleozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent states: *Illinois State Museum of Natural History Bulletin* 3, p. 1-81, pls. 1-8.
- Moore, Raymond C., 1962, Revision of Calceocrinidae: *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions*, Echinodermata, art. 4, p. 1-40, pls. 1-3.
- Moore, Raymond C., and F.B. Plummer, 1940, Crinoids from the Upper Carboniferous and Permian strata in Texas: *University of Texas Publication* 3945, p. 1-468, pls. 1-21.
- Moore, Raymond C., and Harrell L. Strimple, 1969, Explosive evolutionary differentiation of unique group of Mississippian-Pennsylvanian camerate crinoids

- (Acrocrinidae): University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 39, p. 1-44, figs. 1-23.
- Muir-Wood, Helen M., 1962, On the morphology and classification of the brachiopod suborder Chonetoida: British Museum of Natural History, London, p. 1-132, pls. 1-16.
- Murphy, James L., 1966, The Pennsylvanian pelecypod genus *Palaeonilo* Hall and Whitfield: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, no. 4, p. 867-876, pl. 101.
- Newell, Norman D., 1937, Late Paleozoic Pelecypods: *Pectinacea: State Geological Survey of Kansas*, v. 10, p. 1-123, pls. 1-20.
- Newell, Norman D., and Donald W. Boyd, 1975, Parallel evolution in early trigoniacean bivalves: *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, v. 154, art. 2, p. 55-162, figs. 1-98.
- Nickles, John M., and Ray S. Bassler, 1900, A synopsis of American fossil bryozoa including bibliography and synonymy: *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 173, p. 1-663.
- Norwood, J.G., and Henry Pratten, 1854, Notice of the genus *Chonetes*, as found in the western states and territories, with descriptions of eleven new species: *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal*, art. II, p. 23-31, pl. 2.
- Perry, T.G., and Alan S. Horowitz, 1963, Bryozoans from the Glen Dean Limestone (middle Chester) of southern Indiana and Kentucky: Indiana Department of Conservation, *Geological Survey Bulletin* 26, p. 1-51, pls. 1-9.
- Phillips, June R.P., 1960, Restudy of types of seven Ordovician bifoliate Bryozoa: *Palaeontology*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 1-25, pls. 1-10.
- Prout, Hiram A., 1860, Fourth series of descriptions of Bryozoa from the Paleozoic rocks of the western states and territories: *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, V.1, p. 571-581.
- Prout, Hiram A., 1866, Descriptions of new species of Bryozoa: *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, v. II, p. 410-413.
- Prout, Hiram A., 1866, Supplement to description of invertebrates; descriptions of Polyzoa from the Palaeozoic rocks: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 2, p. 412-423, pls. 21-22.
- Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1961, *Concavicularis* and *Quasicaris*, substitute names for *Colpocaris* Meek, 1872, and *Pterocaris* Barande, 1872: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 1243.
- Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1969, Phyllocarida: *in Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. R, Arthropoda 4: Lawrence, Kans., p. 296-332.
- Savage, E.E., 1913, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Alexandrian Series in Illinois and Missouri: *Illinois State Geological Survey Bulletin* 23, p. 67-160, pls. 3-9.
- Schenck, Hubert G., 1939, Revised nomenclature for some nuculid pelecypods: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 21-41, pls. 5-8.
- Schuchert, Charles, 1890, List of species of the American Paleozoic *Orthis*, *Spirifera*, *Spiriferina*, and *Syringothyris*: *New York State Geologist annual report* 9, p. 38-55, or *New York State Museum annual report* 43, p. 240-257. (not seen)
- Schuchert, Charles, assisted by W.H. Dall, T.W. Stanton, and R.S. Bassler, 1905, Catalogue of the type specimens of fossil invertebrates in the Department of Geology, United States National Museum, *in Merrill*, George P., *Catalogue of the type and figured specimens of fossils, minerals, rocks and ores in the Department of Geology, United States National Museum, Part I, Fossil invertebrates*, U.S. National Museum Bulletin 53, 704 p.
- Schuchert, Charles, and G. Arthur Cooper, 1932, Brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentamerioidea: *Peabody Museum of Natural History Memoirs*, v. 4, pt. 1, p. 1-270, pls. A and 1-29.
- Scudder, Samuel H., 1868, Descriptions of fossil insects found on Mazon Creek, and near Morris, Grundy County, Illinois: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 3, p. 566-572, text figs. 1-10.
- Scudder, Samuel H., 1882, Archipolypoda, a subordinal type of spined myriapods from the Carboniferous Formation: *Boston Society of Natural History Memoirs*, v. 3, p. 143-182, 4 pls.
- Scudder, Samuel H., 1895, Revision of the American fossil cockroaches with description of new forms: *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 124, p. 1-126, pls. 1-12.
- Spencer, W.K., and C.W. Wright, 1966, Asterozoans: *in Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. U, Echinodermata 3, no. 1; Lawrence, Kans., p. U4-U107.
- Sjeldnaes, Niis, 1963, A redescription of the type species of the bryozoan genus *Crepipora*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 37, no. 1, p. 64-68, pls. 9-10.
- Springer, Frank, 1920, The Crinoidea Flexibilia: *The Smithsonian Institution*, p. 1-486, pls. 1-79.
- Springer, Frank, 1926, Unusual forms of fossil crinoids: *United States National Museum, Proceedings*, v. 67, no. 2581, art. 9, p. 1-137, pls. 1-26.
- Stehli, Francis G., 1956, *Dielasma* and its external homeomorph *Beecheria*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 30, no. 2, p. 299-302, pl. 40.
- Stehli, Francis G., 1965, Paleozoic Terebratulida: *in Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, pt. H, Brachiopoda: Lawrence, Kans., p. H730-H762.
- Strimple, Harrell L., 1973, Notes on Mississippian Ampelocrinidae, *in Strimple, Harrell L. and Raymond C. Moore, Fossil crinoid studies: University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions, Paper 66*, pt. 5, p. 21-24.
- Strimple, Harrell L., 1977 (1978), Current status of *Agassizocrinus hemisphericus* Worthen from Randolph County, Illinois: *Illinois State Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, v. 69, no. 4, p. 494-497.
- Sturgeon, Myron T., 1964, Allegheny fossil invertebrates from eastern Ohio—Gastropoda: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 38, no. 2, p. 189-226, pls. 31-36.
- Sutton, A.H., and Virgil D. Winkler, 1940, Mississippian Inadunata—*Eupachycinus* and related forms: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 14, no. 6, p. 544-567, pls. 66-68.
- Thein, Myint Lwin, and Matthew H. Nitecki, 1974, Chesterian (Upper Mississippian) Gastropoda of the Illinois Basin: *Fieldiana*, v. 34, p. 1-238, figs. 1-103.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1888, A list of the Bryozoa of the Waverly Group in Ohio, with descriptions of new species: *Denison University, Bulletin* 4, pt. I, p. 62-96, pls. 13-14.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, Paleozoic Bryozoa: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 8, pt. II, sec. VI, p. 283-688, pls. 29-78.
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, Descriptions of Lower Silurian sponges: *in Geological Survey of Illinois*, v. 8, Pt. II, sec. V, p. 253-282, pls. 1-8.
- Ulrich, E.O., and R.S. Bassler, 1904, A revision of the Paleozoic Bryozoa: Pt. II, On genera and species of Trepostomata: *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection*, v. 47 (Quarterly Issue 2), p. 15-55, pls. 6-14.
- Utgaard, John, and T.G. Perry, 1964, Trepostomatous bryozoan fauna of the upper part of the Whitewater Formation



- (Cincinnati) of eastern Indiana and western Ohio: Indiana Department of Conservation, Geological Survey Bulletin 33, p. 1-111, pls. 1-23.
- Utgaard, John, 1968, A revision of North American genera of ceramoporoid bryozoans (Ectoprocta): Pt. I, Anolotichidae, Journal of Paleontology, v. 42, no. 4, p. 1033-1041, pls. 129-132; Pt. II, *Crepipora*, *Ceramoporella*, *Acanthoceramoporella*, and *Ceramophylla*, Journal of Paleontology, v. 42, no. 6, p. 1444-1455, pls. 181-184; Pt. III, 1969, The ceramoporoid genera *Ceramopora*, *Papillalunaria*, *Favositella*, and *Haplotrypa*: Journal of Paleontology, v. 43, no. 2, p. 289-297, pls. 51-54.
- Van Sant, Jan F., and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Crawfordsville (Indiana) crinoid studies: University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions, Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 1-136, pls. 1-8.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and Frank Springer, 1881, Revision of the Palaeocrinoidea, pt. 2: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, p. 177-414, pls. 17-19.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, 1882, Descriptions of two new species of Crinoidea from the Chester Limestone and Coal Measures of Illinois: Illinois State Museum of Natural History Bulletin 1, art. III, p. 40-43.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and W.H. Barris, 1883, Description of fossil invertebrates: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 7, sec. III, p. 342-345, pls. 29-30.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, 1883, On a new genus and species of blastoids, with observations upon the structure of the basal plates in *Codaster* and *Pentremites*: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 7, p. 346-357.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and Frank Springer, 1897, The North American Crinoidea Camerata: Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Memoirs, v. 21-22, p. 1-897, pls. 1-83, text figs. 1-21.
- Webster, G.D., 1973, Bibliography and index of Paleozoic crinoids, 1942-1968: Geological Society of America Memoir 137, p. 1-341.
- Webster, G.D., 1977, Bibliography and index of Paleozoic crinoids, 1969-1973: Geological Society of America, Microform Pub. 8 (3 cards).
- Weller, J. Marvin, 1929, The gastropod genus *Yvania*: Illinois State Geological Survey Report of Investigations 18, p. 1-38, pls. 1-3.
- Weller, Stuart, 1898, A bibliographic index of North American Carboniferous Invertebrates: United States Geological Survey Bulletin 153, p. 1-653.
- Weller, Stuart, 1914, The Mississippian Brachiopoda of the Mississippi Valley Basin: Illinois State Geological Survey Monograph 1, p. 1-508, pls. 1-83.
- Weller, Stuart, 1920, The geology of Hardin County and the adjoining part of Pope County: Illinois State Geological Survey Bulletin 41, p. 1-416, pls. 1-11.
- Worthen, A.H., 1870, Geology of Pike County, Illinois: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 4, p. 24-42.
- Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, Descriptions of invertebrates: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 6, part II, sec. II, p. 489-532, pls. 23-33.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Art. I, Descriptions of fifty-four new species of crinoids from the Lower Carboniferous limestones and Coal Measures of Illinois and Iowa; Art. II, Addenda, Corrections and proposed new names for species previously described in the Geological Survey of Illinois, under names that were preoccupied; and descriptions of two new species of fossil shells from the Coal Measures of Illinois and Kansas: Illinois State Museum of Natural History Bulletin 1, p. 3-40.
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, Description of fossil invertebrates: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 7, sec. II, p. 265-327, pls. 27-30.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, Descriptions of new Carboniferous echinoderms: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 7, sec. II, p. 327-338, pls. 30-31.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Descriptions of two new species of Crustacea, fifty-one species of Mollusca, and three species of crinoids, from the Carboniferous formation of Illinois and adjacent states: Illinois State Museum of Natural History Bulletin 2, p. 1-27.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, Description of fossil invertebrates: in Geological Survey of Illinois, v. 8, part II, sec. I, p. 69-154, pls. 9-28.
- Wright, James, and H.L. Strimple, 1945, *Mooreocrinus* and *Ureocrinus* gen. nov., with notes on the family Cromyocrinidae: Geological Magazine, v. 82, no. 5, p. 221-229.
- Yochelson, Ellis L., and Burnett W. Saunders, 1967, A bibliographic index of North American Late Paleozoic Hyolitha, Amphineura, Scaphopoda, and Gastropoda: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1210, p. 1-271.





# FOSSIL CATALOG



- Abrotocrinus sculptus** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus sculptus* Worthen
- Abrotocrinus unicus** (Hall)  
See *Scaphiocrinus unicus* Hall
- Acantherpestes**  
See *Euphoberia*
- Acanthoceramoporella granulosa** (Ulrich)  
See *Ceramoporella granulosa* Ulrich
- Acanthocladia fruticosa** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4471-1  
Upper Coal Measures "Type" = Syntype?  
Near Springfield, = Ulrich's pl. 65, f. 2, 2 a-c  
Sangamon County, Ill. = Blake's ms. pl. 1, f. 13
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 635, pl. 65, f. 2, 2a-c.
- Blake, D.B., 1980 (in preparation), in *Treatise on Invert. Paleo.*,  
(G) Bryozoa, revised, manuscript pl. 1, f. 13.
- Acanthotelson eveni** Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 3066  
Coal Measures "Type" (= fig'd. syntype?)  
Mazon Creek, Grundy Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. Joseph Even of Morris
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, *Am. Jour. Sci.* (2), v. 46, p. 28; Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v.3, p. 551, text fig. A.
- This specimen may be the reverse half of the specimen figured as text fig. A, above, or text fig. A may be a composite drawing. See U.I. X-344 (= ISM 11108), "Type," part and counterpart.
- Acrocrinus wortheni** Wachsmuth ISGS (ISM) 2469  
Coal Measures Holotype  
Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Wm. Gifford
- Wachsmuth, Charles, 1882, *Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Bull. 1, p. 41.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and W.H. Barris, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 343, text fig. p. 343, pl. 30, f. 13a-b.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and Frank Springer, 1897, *N. Amer. Crin. Cam.*, p. 80, pl. 80, f. 10a-b.
- = *Dinacrocrinus wortheni* (Wachsmuth). Moore, R.C., and H.L. Strimple, 1969, *Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib. Paper* 39, p. 37, f. 22, 1-3.
- Actinocrinus asteriscus** Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 10247?  
Upper Burlington limestone Unfig'd. syntype?  
Lower Carboniferous  
Burlington, Iowa
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860, *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.*, p. 385.
- = *Actinocrinus* (*Batoocrinus*) *asteriscus* Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 207 (see also pl. 15, f. 8a-c = figured syntype).
- = *Uperocrinus aequibrachiatus* var. *asteriscus* (Meek and Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 277.
- Two specimens were catalogued originally; only one (unfigured) here as of 9/77. This specimen was bounced out of its tray and could possibly have been misplaced.
- Actinocrinus augustatus** Miller ISGS (ISM) 2594-A/B  
and Gurley 2 Syntypes  
Keokuk limestone; Miss.  
Greene Co., Ill.  
Collected by Henry Talbot
- Miller, S.A., and Wm. F.E. Gurley, 1894, *Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Bull. 3, p. 11-13.
- See also *Actinocrinus lobatus* Worthen, 1890 (not Hall, 1859) and *Actinocrinus magnificus* Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897.
- Actinocrinus decornis** Hall ISGS (ISM) 10280  
Upper Burlington limestone; 2 Syntypes  
Lower Carboniferous  
Burlington, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Hall, James, 1859, *Geol. Rept. Iowa*, v. 1 (2), Suppl., p. 13-14, text fig.
- Number changed in catalog to 13275; changed back to 10280.  
= *Dorycrinus cornigerus* (Hall) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 439.
- Actinocrinus lobatus** Worthen, 1890 ISGS (ISM) 2594-A/B  
(not Hall, 1859) 2 figured specimens  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. 2594-A = F. 8  
Greene Co., Ill. 2594-B = F. 8a  
Collected by Henry Talbot = Syntypes (not refigured) in Miller and Gurley
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 97, pl. 12, f. 8, 8a.
- = *Actinocrinus augustatus* Miller and Gurley, in Miller and Gurley, 1894, *Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Bull. 3, p. 11.
- = *Actinocrinus magnificus* Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897, *N. Amer. Crin. Cam.*, p. 558, 568.
- Name was changed in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog from *A. lobatus* to *A. magnificus* in Wachsmuth's handwriting.
- Actinocrinus magnificus** Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897  
See also *Actinocrinus lobatus* Worthen, 1890 (not Hall, 1859), and *Actinocrinus augustatus* Miller and Gurley, 1894.
- Actinocrinus plagosus** Miller and Gurley ISGS (ISM) 2032-A/B  
Burlington limestone; Miss. 2 Syntypes  
Burlington, Iowa 2032-A = F.5  
2032-B = F. 6
- Miller, S.A., and Wm. F.E. Gurley, 1894, *Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Bull. 3, p. 16, pl. 2, f. 5-6.

- Actinostroma* sp. ISGS (ISM) 2665  
Hamilton Group; Devonian  
Cerro Gordo, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 221, pl. 7, f. 5, 5a-b.
- Actinostroma? trentonense* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2659  
and Everett Holotype  
Trenton Group  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett  
Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 282, pl. 7, f. 3.  
See also USNM 46545, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 7, f. 3a-b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Actinotrypa peculiaris* (Rominger) ISGS (ISM) 7680-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Figured specimen  
Warsaw, Ill.  
Two slides made from this specimen by T.G. Perry, 11/30/65 = 7680-1 and 7680-2.  
7680-2 figured by Horowitz, Alan S., 1968, Jour. Paleo., v. 42 (2), p. 364, pl. 51, f. 3.
- Agaricocrinus? jerseyensis* (Worthen)  
See *Amphoracrinus jerseyensis* Worthen
- Agassizocrinus carbonarius* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2398  
Coal Measures Holotype  
Shelby Co., Ill.  
Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 566, pl. 24, f. 4.  
See also ISGS (ISM) 8364, also marked "Type" on label and in catalog.  
= *Paragassizocrinus? carbonarius* (Worthen) in Moore and Plummer, 1940, Univ. Texas Pub. No. 3945, p. 342.  
= *Paragassizocrinus tarri* (Strimble) in Ettensohn, Frank R., 1980, Jour. Paleo., v. 54 (5), p. 989, pl. 1, f. 21, 22.
- Agassizocrinus carbonarius* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 8364  
Coal Measures Figured specimen  
Albion, Edwards Co., Ill.  
= *Paragassizocrinus tarri* (Strimble) in Ettensohn, Frank R., 1980, Jour. Paleo., v. 54 (5), p. 989, pl. 1, f. 19, 20.  
The original label for this specimen was marked "Type" and carried the diamond sticker commonly used by Worthen to indicate types, but I was not able to find any published description or illustration of it until this recent one by Ettensohn. LSK, 11/80.
- Agassizocrinus hemisphericus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2451  
Chester Limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Randolph Co., Ill.  
Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 37; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 316, pl. 29, f. 7a-c.
- = *Agassizocrinus papillatus* Worthen in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 291.  
= *Mooreocrinus hemisphericus* (Worthen) in Wright and Strimble, 1945, Geol. Mag., v. 82, p. 222.  
= *Mantikosocrinus hemisphericus* (Worthen) in Strimble, Harrell L., 1977 (1978), Ill. State Acad. Sci., Trans., v. 69, no. 4, p. 494-497.
- Agassizocrinus papillatus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2444  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 36; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 315, pl. 29, f. 17.  
See also *Agassizocrinus hemisphericus* Worthen.
- Alisocrinus tetrarmatus* Brower ISGS 10486-A/B  
"Cincinnati Group; Lower Silurian" = Paratypes  
Girardeau Limestone; 10486-A = Paratype 8  
Ord. (*vide* Brower) 10486-B = Paratype 9  
Cape Girardeau Co., Mo.  
Brower, James C., 1973, Palaeontographica Americana, v. 7 (46), p. 408. These two specimens were marked by Brower as "Paratype 8 and Paratype 9" but apparently neither was specifically mentioned in his paper. They were originally identified in the Worthen Collection as *Glyptocrinus* sp. undet.
- Alisocrinus carpenteri* Wachsmuth ISGS (ISM) 2440  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Wachsmuth, Charles, 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 40.  
Wachsmuth, Charles, and W.H. Barris, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 341, pl. 29, f. 14.  
= *Allocatillocrinus carpenteri* (Wachsmuth) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 294.
- Allocatillocrinus carpenteri* (Wachsmuth)  
See *Alageocrinus carpenteri* Wachsmuth
- Ambonichia illinoensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2286-1/2  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. Syntypes  
Savanna, Ill. 2286-1 = Fig. 4a  
2286-2 = Fig. 4b  
Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 495, pl. 23, f. 4a and 4b.  
= *Ambonychia* in Treatise on Invert. Paleo., 1969, pt. N, v. 1, Mollusca 6, p. N285.
- Ampelocrinus kaskaskiensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus kaskaskiensis* Worthen
- Amphelecrinus richfieldensis* (Worthen) (for *Aphelocrinus*)  
See *Poteriocrinus richfieldensis* Worthen



- Amphicyrtoceras orcas latum*** Foerste ISGS (ISM) 8381  
 Racine dolomite; Sil. **Holotype**  
 Racine, Wis.
- Foerste, A.F., 1934, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 34 (17), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 29 (2)), p. 155, pl. 35, f. 1.
- Amphigenia curta*** (Meek and Worthen)  
 See *Stricklandinia elongata curta* Meek and Worthen
- Amphoracrinus jerseyensis*** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2582  
 Kinderhook Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
 Jersey Co., Ill.  
 Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 96, pl. 14, f. 8, 8a.  
 = *Agaricocrinus? jerseyensis* (Worthen) in Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897, N. Amer. Crin. Cam., p. 587.
- Amploxopora affinis*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2689  
 Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Holotype**  
 Wilmington, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 450, pl. 36, f. 2.  
 1 slide prepared by June Ross about 1962-63.  
 See also USNM 43769, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 36, f. 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
 = *Heterotrypa affinis* (Ulrich, 1890) in Boardman and Utgaard, 1966, Jour. Paleol., v. 40, no. 5, p. 1105-1106.
- Amploxopora filiosa*** (d'Orbigny)  
 See *Leptotrypa filiosa?* d'Orbigny
- Amploxus geniculatus*** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2566-A/B  
 Chester Group; Miss. **2 Syntypes**  
 Pope Co., Ill. **2566-A = Pl. 10, f. 7a**  
 Collected by A.H. Worthen **2566-B = Pl. 10, f. 7**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 82, pl. 10, f. 7, 7a.  
 Easton, Wm. H., 1945, Jour. Paleol., v. 19 (6), p. 630, pl. 85, f. 7 (= 2566-A). Easton called 2566-A "holotype" and 2566-B "paratype."
- Anisophyllum? iovaensis*** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2568  
 St. Louis Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
 Pella, Iowa  
 Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 80, pl. 8, f. 7, 7a.
- Anisotrypa fistulosa*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2756-1/3  
 St. Louis Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
 Pella, Iowa **2756-1 = F. 6**  
**2756-2/3 = Unfigured**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 448, pl. 72, f. 6.  
 See also USNM 43735, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 72, f. 6b, 6c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Anisotrypa illustris*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2837  
 Chester Group; Miss. **"Type"?**  
 Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Labelled "Type," and catalog refers to Ulrich ms. Unpublished, so far as I can tell. LSK 10/28/71. See discussion GSI v. 8, p. 448. This could be the unnamed form referred to, or the name could have been changed in final publication.
- Anisotrypa ramulosa*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2851-1/4  
 St. Louis Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
 Pella, Iowa **2851-1 = F. 7**  
**2851-2 = F. 7a**  
**2851-3/4 = Unfigured**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 449, pl. 72, f. 7, 7a.
- Anolotichia ponderosa*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2674  
 Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntype**  
 Wilmington, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 473, pl. 41, f. 3, 3a.  
 Few fragments from same specimen and 3 slides made by June Ross about 1962-63.  
 See also USNM 43275, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 41, f. 3b-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
 See also Utgaard, John, 1968, Jour. Paleol., v. 42 (4), p. 1036, pl. 129, f. 1-5. Utgaard designated USNM 159693-A/B as lectotype and USNM 159694-159697 as paralectotypes, all taken from USNM collection number 43275; but he did not examine the ISGS specimens.
- Anthaspidella* sp.** ISGS (ISM) 2645-A/B  
 Trenton limestone (Ordovician): **Figured specimen**  
 Platteville, uppermost Mifflin or basal Grand Detour, **(cut into 2 pieces)**  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
 Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
 Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 272, pl. 6, f. 1, 1a. The specimen is attached to the type of *Edriospongia basalis* Ulrich and Everett.
- Anthaspidella fenestrata*** Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2649  
 Trenton limestone (Ordovician): **Holotype**  
 Platteville, uppermost Mifflin or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
 Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
 Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 264, pl. 2, f. 1.
- Anthaspidella firma*** Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2650  
 Trenton limestone (Ordovician): **Holotype**  
 Platteville, uppermost Mifflin or basal Grand Detour, **(2 pieces)**  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
 Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
 Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 263, pl. 2, f. 3, 3a.

- Anthaspidella florifera* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2648  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 260, pl. 1, f. 3. This specimen was catalogued as *A. minimistellata* but published as *A. parvistellata*.
- Anthracaris gracilis* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Anthrapalaemon gracilis* Meek and Worthen
- Anthrapalaemon gracilis* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 3067  
Coal Measures  
Grundy Co., Ill. **Figured specimen  
(part and counterpart)**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 554, text f. B.  
This is one of the specimens on which Meek and Worthen based their composite drawing.  
= *Anthracaris gracilis* (Meek and Worthen) in Brooks, 1962, Bull. Am. Paleont., v. 44 (202), p. 174.
- Anthrapalaemon gracilis* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 3077  
Coal Measures  
Grundy Co., Ill. **Figured specimen  
(part and counterpart)**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 554, text fig. A.  
This is one of the specimens on which Meek and Worthen based their composite drawing.  
= *Anthracaris gracilis* (Meek and Worthen) in Brooks, H.K., 1962, Bull. Am. Paleont., v. 44 (202), p. 173, pl. 30, f. 1-2 (erroneously given as ISMNH 3067). Brooks calls this specimen the holotype. The holotype should be U.I. X-343 (ISM 11124), which Brooks figures, pl. 30, f. 4, and states that it bears no resemblance to the specimen drawn by Meek and Worthen (1866, pl. 32, f. 4). In Worthen's handwritten catalog, in his handwriting, ISM 11124 (U.I. X-343), part and counterpart, is designated as "type" and the reference to Meek and Worthen, 1866, pl. 32, f. 4 given.
- See also ISGS (ISM) 3067.
- Aphelecrinus columbiensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus columbiensis* Worthen
- Aphelecrinus okawensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus okawensis* Worthen
- Aphelecrinus peculiaris* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus peculiaris* Worthen
- Aphelecrinus richfieldensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus richfieldensis* Worthen
- Aphelecrinus* sp. cf. *A. popensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus popensis* Worthen
- Aphelecrinus venustus* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus venustus* Worthen
- Archaeocidaris edgarensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2477-A/C  
and Miller **Syntypes**  
Upper Coal Measures 2477-A = F. 15a  
One mile east of 2477-B = F. 15b  
Baldwinsville, Edgar Co., Ill. 2477-C = F. 15c
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 337, pl. 30, f. 15a-c. Drawings are composite to some extent.
- Anthaspidella florifera* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2648  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 259, pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 4, f. 2.
- Anthaspidella grandis* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2644-1/2  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 259, pl. 2, f. 2, 2a.
- Anthaspidella magnifica* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2654  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 265, pl. 8, f. 2?, 2a-c. This specimen was marked as "type" by Ulrich, but if fig. 2 was drawn from this specimen, the base of the specimen has since been broken off and is missing. LSK 10177.
- Anthaspidella mammulata* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2642  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 258, pl. 1, f. 1, and f. 1a-d?
- Anthaspidella minimistellata* Ulrich and Everett  
See *Anthaspidella parvistellata* Ulrich and Everett
- Anthaspidella obliqua* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2653  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, in GSI v. 8, p. 265, pl. 4, f. 1, 1a.
- Anthaspidella parvistellata* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2651  
Trenton limestone (Ordovician):  
Platteville, uppermost Mifflin  
or basal Grand Detour,  
*vide* Dennis Kolata  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

- Archaeocidaris illinoiensis** Worthen and Miller  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Illinois Furnace,  
Hardin Co., Ill.  
Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 338, pl. 31, f. 1a-b.
- ISGS (ISM) 2475-A/B  
Syntypes  
2475-A = F. 1a  
2475-B = F. 1b
- Archaeocidaris spinoclavatus** Worthen and Miller  
Coal Measures  
St. Clair and  
Marshall Co., Ill.  
= *Archaeocidaris?* sp. undet., figured but not described. Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, pl. 24, f. 13a-e.  
Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 337, pl. 30, f. 14a-e. Illustrations are of different specimens from those figured in v. 5, even though the catalog number, 2404, was given in the text, p. 338. Specimens figured in v. 7 are missing. LSK 10/7177.
- Jackson, R.T., 1912, Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem., v. 7, p. 281, pl. 15, f. 7a-h. F. 7a-e are after Worthen and Miller, 1883, pl. 30, f. 14a, d, e. F. 7f-h are after Meek and Worthen, 1873, pl. 24, f. 13a, d, e.
- ISGS (ISM) 2404-A/E  
Syntypes  
2404-A = Pl. 24, f. 13a-b  
2404-B = Pl. 24, f. 13c  
2404-C = Pl. 24, f. 13d  
2404-D = Pl. 24, f. 13e  
2404-E - Not figured
- Archimedes compactus** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Chester, Ill.  
Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 572, pl. 63, f. 2b, 2d.  
See also USNM 43736, "Cotypes...pl. 63, f. 2, 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- ISGS (ISM) 8745-2  
Syntypes (on slab with 9 other species)  
8745-2A = Fig. 2b  
8745-2B = Fig. 2d
- Archimedes distans** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.  
Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 578, pl. 63, f. 9b.  
Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 117, pl. 8, f. 5.  
See also USNM 44097, "Cotypes...pl. 63, f. 9-9b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. (But F. 9b is ISGS (ISM) 2798-1. LSK 12/13777)
- ISGS (ISM) 2798-1  
Syntype - Lectotype
- Other specimens on slab include one designated by Ulrich as *A. swallowana* Hall = 2798-2 (now changed to 2798-2b). Specimen numbered 2798-2a is designated by Condra and Elias as the type of *A. meekanus* (Hall), figured in GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 143, pl. 29, f. 18-20.
- ISGS (ISM) 2475-A/B  
Unnumbered specimen (formerly) on reverse of ISGS (ISM) 2785-2  
Specimen used for measurements
- Archimedes halli** Condra and Elias  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Bentonsport, Iowa  
Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 97-98. This was a frond exposed on the reverse of ISGS (ISM) 2785-2, *Archimedes negligens* Ulrich (Condra and Elias' paralectotype, figured pl. 14, f. 4-5). The specimen apparently was removed and is now missing (LSK, 4/3/78). Condra and Elias referred to both specimens, *A. halli* and *A. negligens*, as ISGS (ISM) 2785-2.  
See also *Archimedes negligens* Ulrich.
- ISGS (ISM) 2779-1  
Syntype - Lectotype
- Archimedes invaginatus** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
2 miles east of Anna, Union Co., Ill.  
Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575, pl. 63, f. 11a.  
Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 152, pl. 29, f. 22-24, 27.  
Thin section made by Elias from fragment of same specimen. Figured pl. 29, f. 23.  
See also USNM 43740, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 63, f. 11c, 11d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- ISGS (ISM) 2779-2  
Unfigured syntype? = Dunbar and Condra's "plesiotype," pl. 8, f. 8-9; pl. 29, f. 21
- Archimedes invaginatus** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
2 miles east of Anna, Union Co., Ill.  
Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575.  
This specimen (2 pieces) is the "plesiotype" of *A. meekanus* (Hall), designated by Condra and Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 143-147, pl. 8, f. 8-9; pl. 29, f. 21.
- Archimedes macfarlandi** Condra and Elias  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.  
Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 150, pl. 8, f. 3-4; pl. 31, f. 2b, 3-4; pl. 32, f. 1.  
= *Archimedes proutanus* var., Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 576, pl. 63, f. 11 (same specimen as figured by Condra and Elias).  
Specimen is on same slab with *A. perminimus* Ulrich, ISGS (ISM) 2801-1.
- ISGS (ISM) 2801-2  
Holotype
- Archimedes meekanus** (Hall)  
Chester Group; Miss.  
2 miles east of Anna, Union Co., Ill.  
Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 143-147, pl. 8, f. 8-9, pl. 29, f. 21. This specimen was originally catalogued as *A. invaginatus* Ulrich, and may be an unfigured syntype of that species. See Ulrich, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575.  
One thin section made by Elias from fragment of ISGS (ISM) 2779-2. Figured by Condra and Elias, 1944, pl. 29, f. 21.
- ISGS (ISM) 2779-2  
"Plesiotype" - Figured specimen (2 pieces)  
1 thin section



- Archimedes moekanus* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 2798-2a  
Chester Group; Miss. \*Neotype (on slab  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. with 2798-1)
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 143, pl. 29, f. 18-20.
- \*Neotype designation invalid, *vide* Perry and Horowitz, 1963, because holotype is AMNH 7888/1. Holotype figured by Perry and Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 36, 45-46, pl. 8, f. 13.
- Archimedes negligens* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2785-1  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Syntype - Lectotype  
Bentonsport, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 569, pl. 63, f. 7.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 79-80, pl. 14, f. 1-2 (number given as 2783-1 by error on p. 79).
- Archimedes negligens* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2785-2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Unfigured syntype  
Bentonsport, Iowa = Condra and Elias' paratype  
(paralectotype), pl. 14, f. 4-5  
One thin section = pl. 14, f. 5
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 569 (specimen was part of Ulrich's material but not figured by him).
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 79, pl. 14, f. 4-5. Also as *Archimedes halli* Condra and Elias, 1944, p. 97-98. There is an apparent inconsistency in Condra and Elias' citing ISGS (ISM) 2785-2 as both *A. negligens* and as *A. halli*. A clue to the reason for this is given at the bottom of p. 98, "Fine examples of frond exposed on reverse of an Ill. G.S. specimen numbered 2785-2 and labeled *A. negligens*." Unfortunately any specimen that may have been on the reverse side of *A. negligens*, ISGS (ISM) 2785-2, was removed and not returned to the Illinois Geological Survey with the other specimens.
- Archimedes owenanus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 2782-1  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Figured specimen, pl. 63, f. 6a  
Three miles northeast = Condra & Elias' lectotype,  
of Quincy, pl. 14, f. 8, 11, 12, 15  
Adams Co., Ill. (vide Ulrich in expl. of plates).
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 570, pl. 63, f. 6a.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 92-95, pl. 14, f. 8, 11, 12, 15.
- One thin section made by Elias from fragment of ISGS (ISM) 2782-1. Figured by Condra and Elias, pl. 14, f. 15.
- Condra and Elias designated this specimen as lectotype, but this may not be valid. See Perry, T.G., and A.S. Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Cons., Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 36.
- Archimedes owenanus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 2782-2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Figured specimen, pl. 63, f. 6  
Keokuk, Iowa (*vide* Ulrich, = Condra and Elias' paratype  
in expl. of plates) (paralectotype), pl. 14, f. 7, 13
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 570, pl. 63, f. 6.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 92-95, pl. 14, f. 7, 13.
- Archimedes owenanus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 2782-3  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Unfigured specimen  
Adams Co., Ill. = Condra and Elias' paratype  
(paralectotype), pl. 14, f. 14
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 570. (This specimen was part of material studied by Ulrich, but was not figured by him.)
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 92-95, pl. 14, f. 14.
- Archimedes perminimus* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2801-1  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 572, pl. 63, f. 13.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 129, pl. 31, f. 1, 2a. (Specimen on same slab with 2801-2. *A. proutanus* Ulrich = *A. macfarlani* Condra and Elias, holotype, pl. 31, f. 2b.)
- Archimedes proutanus* var. Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2801-2  
Chester Group; Miss. Figured syntype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. = Condra and Elias' holotype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 576, pl. 63, f. 11. Specimen on same slab with *A. perminimus* Ulrich, ISGS (ISM) 2801-1.
- See also USNM 43738, "Plesiotype...pl. 63, f. 11b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- = *Archimedes macfarlani* Condra and Elias, holotype, in Condra and Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 150, pl. 8, f. 3-4; pl. 31, f. 2b, 3-4; pl. 32, f. 1.
- Archimedes subluxus* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2766-1  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. 1 thin section
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 579, pl. 63, f. 14.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 157, pl. 8, f. 7, pl. 33, f. 5-7. One thin section made by Elias from fragment of specimen and figured by Condra and Elias, pl. 33, f. 7.
- Also on same slab: ISGS (ISM) 2766-2/4, *Fenestella multispinosa* Ulrich var. *chesterensis* Condra and Elias, pl. 33, f. 1-4.
- Archimedes swallovanus* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 2781-1  
Chester Group; Miss. Figured specimen  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. = Condra and Elias' lectotype  
1 thin section
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 574, pl. 63, f. 12a.
- Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 131, pl. 26, f. 11, 13.
- One thin section made by Elias from fragment of this specimen. Figured by Condra and Elias, pl. 26, f. 13.
- See discussion of types in Perry and Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 48.
- Archimedes swallovanus* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 2781-2  
Chester Group; Miss. = Condra and Elias' "paratype"  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. (paralectotype?)
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 574.



Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 131, pl. 1, f. 1; pl. 26, f. 12.

Specimen is from Worthen Collection, not figured by Ulrich, but figured by Condra and Elias and called a paratype by them.

See discussion of types in Perry and Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 48.

**Archimedes terebriformis** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2738-1  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntype  
Sloan's Valley, Ky. = Condra and Elias' lectotype  
(*vide* Ulrich, in expl. of plates) 1 thin section

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575, pl. 63, f. 5a.

Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 135, pl. 4, f. 7; pl. 26, f. 18, 22, 24 (*not* pl. 3, f. 5, *nor* pl. 26, f. 17, 21 as given in expl. of plates).

One thin section made by Condra and Elias from fragment of 2738-1 and figured by them, pl. 26, f. 4.

Perry, T.G., and Alan S. Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 49.

See also USNM 43739, "Cotypes...pl. 63, f. 5, 5b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Perry and Horowitz (p. 49) reported only the specimen represented by Ulrich's fig. 5b as in the USNM.

**Archimedes terebriformis** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2738-2  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntype  
Sloan's Valley, Ky.  
(*vide* Ulrich, in expl. of plates)

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575, pl. 63, f. 5.

Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 135, pl. 3, f. 5 (incorrectly listed in explanation of plates as 2738-1); pl. 26, f. 17, 21 (incorrectly listed in explanation of plates as 2738-1). Pictures on pl. 3, f. 5 and pl. 26, f. 21 are identical.

**Archimedes terebriformis** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2738-3  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 575, pl. 63, f. 5c.

Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 135, pl. 26, f. 20, 23.

**Archimedes wortheni** (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 2780-1/2  
Warsaw beds; Miss. 2780-1 = Ulrich's fig'd. spec.,  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill. pl. 63, f. 8, 8a  
= Condra & Elias, pl. 3, f. 4  
2780-2 = Spec. used by Condra & Elias  
for measurements, p. 83

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 571, pl. 63, f. 8, 8a.

Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 80-85, pl. 3, f. 4. ISGS (ISM) 2780-2 is part of a frond, used for measurements by Condra and Elias, p. 83.

Three specimens from the Warsaw beds, Warsaw, Ill., were catalogued in Worthen's handwritten catalog, in his handwriting, as *A. wortheni* Hall, ISM 10636, as types figured by Hall, 1858, pl. 22, f. 2-5. The specimen Hall illustrated as fig. 2 is the type of *A. reversa* Hall. Worthen's reference to the other two specimens as Hall's types must be in error, as Condra and Elias, and later Perry and Horowitz, indicate the specimens shown by Hall as f. 3-5 are in the AMNH.

It is probable that the three specimens, ISM 10636, are *A. reversa* Hall = *A. wortheni* Hall, and are the same specimens, U.I. X-18-1/3, studied by Condra and Elias. U.I. X-18-1 was figured by Condra and Elias, pl. 18, f. 1; U.I. X-18-1/3 were all used by Condra and Elias for measurements, p. 83. Condra and Elias' picture of U.I. X-18-1, called *A. wortheni* Hall, is the same as Hall's pl. 22, f. 2, figured as *A. reversa* Hall. U.I. X-18-2 is Condra and Elias' pl. 19, f. 3-4. Ulrich recognized the possible identity of *A. reversa* and *A. wortheni*; Condra and Elias considered them synonymous. These three specimens, U.I. X-18-1/3, were apparently not in the U.I. collections at the time Hansman and Scott's catalog (1967) was prepared.\*

\*U.I. X-18-1 was returned to the University of Illinois in October 1980. Unfortunately the upper six whorls of the specimen were missing. The specimen still carries Worthen's number 636 (or 10636).

"Type" (2 specimens) of *A. wortheni* (Hall) is AMNH 7525/1 (Hall Coll. 5058/1), *vide* Condra and Elias, 1944, p. 81, and Perry and Horowitz, 1963, p. 36. Condra and Elias designated the specimen illustrated by Hall, p. 22, f. 4a-4b, as lectotype.

**Arctinurus thompsoni** Miller and Unklesbay  
See *Lichas boltoni* (Biggsby)

**Arthroclema angulare** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2707  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. Syntype  
Wilmington, Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 641, pl. 29, f. 6a, 6b.

Slide on which specimen illustrated in fig. 6 was mounted is empty. Specimen presumed lost, 1/7/69.

**Ascoceras southwelli** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2588  
Niagara limestone; Upper Silurian Figured syntype  
Port Byron, Whiteside Co., Ill.  
Collected by J.H. Southwell

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 151, pl. 27, f. 2, 2a.

Foerste, A.F., 1930, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 30 (3), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 25 (1)), p. 16, pl. 8, f. 2.

Foerste called this specimen the holotype, but Worthen stated that he was figuring only the better of the two specimens he had. Presumably the other is lost. LSK, 1961.

**Astylosporgia? carbonaria** Meek ISGS (ISM) 2909 and 12878  
and Worthen 4 Syntypes  
Upper Coal Measures  
Springfield, Ill.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1866, Chicago Acad. Sci., Proc., v. 1, p. 11 (not figured).

Compare with *Brooksella* Walcott or *Kirklandia* Caster in Treatise Invert. Paleol., Pt. F, Coelenterata, 1956, p. F21 and F70-72.

**Astylosporgia praemorsa** Goldfuss ISGS (ISM) 11693  
"Head Lanark," loose in Carroll Co., Ill. Figured specimen  
(Lanark is town in sec. 5, T. 24 N.,  
R. 6 E., Mt. Carroll Quad., Carroll Co., Ill.)  
Probably from Niagara Group; Upper Silurian.  
Collected by J.B. Christian

Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 499, pl. 25, f. 2a-b.

- Avicula longa* Geinitz sp. ISGS (ISM) 3078  
Roof shales of Coal No. 7; Penn.  
Danville, Ill. **Figured specimen**  
(badly broken)
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 578, pl. 26, f. 1.
- Avicula oblonga* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 4253  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Near Warsaw, Ill. **? 2? Syntypes**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 454.
- = *Aviculopecten oblongus* Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 258 (compare with pl. 18, f. 3a, 3b).
- See also U.I. X-186 (ISM 10687), which is catalogued as the specimen figured. These 2 specimens (4253) are labeled "Type" in Worthen's handwriting, but are not the specimens figured GSI v. 2, pl. 18, f. 3a, b.
- Aviculopecten chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2507-A/B  
Chester limestone; Miss.  
Chester, Ill. **Holotype**  
part and counterpart  
Collected by Mrs. J.C. Salter **2507-A = Fig'd.**
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 20; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 115, pl. 21, f. 5, 5a.
- Aviculopecten colletti* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2512-A/B, 13191  
Keokuk shale; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Crawfordsville, Ind. **2512-A = Worthen, pl. 22, f. 13**  
Collected by **2512-B = Worthen, pl. 22, f. 8b**  
Frank H. Bradley **= Driscoll, lectotype, pl. 19, f. 2**  
**13191 is counterpart of 2512-B**
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 22; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 119, pl. 22, f. 8b, 13.
- Driscoll, E.G., in N. Gary Lane, 1973, Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. Sci., v. 99, p. 117, pl. 19, f. 2. ISGS (ISM) 2512-B is designated as lectotype. 2512-A is assigned to *Pseudaviculopecten* (?) *indianensis* (Meek and Worthen), and figured pl. 19, f. 3.
- Aviculopecten coxanus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 3009  
Coal Measures **Unfigured syntype**  
Adams Co., Ill. **= Newell's paralectotype**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 453; Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 326. (Pl. 26, f. 6a, b are of U.I. X-219 (ISM 10 931)).
- Newell, Norman D., 1937, State Geol. Survey Kansas, v. 10 (1), p. 56. Newell figured (pl. 4, f. 23) one of two U. of I. specimens as "holotype" (lectotype). Hansman and Scott's catalog of the U. of I. collections lists 2 specimens under U.I. X-219 as "syntypes." Newell called ISGS (ISM) 3009 "paratype" (paralectotype). Newell probably saw only one of the 2 specimens, U.I. X-219. Worthen listed 2 in his original handwritten catalog. When I (LSK) went through the U.I. type collections about 1965 I noted only 1 specimen in the tray. Later (1967) Hansman and Scott noted 2 in their catalog. Presumably they had located one which had been misplaced. LSK, 10/20/77.
- Aviculopecten edwardsi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2511  
Keokuk limestone; Miss.  
Warsaw, Ill. **Holotype**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 22; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 119, pl. 22, f. 2.
- Aviculopecten elsahensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2506  
Kinderhook Group?; Miss. **Holotype**  
Half a mile above Elsah, Jersey Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 19; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 115, pl. 22, f. 3.
- Aviculopecten fimbriatus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 4355  
Waverly Group; Miss.  
Richfield, Summit Co., Ohio **Topotype, and possibly syntype?**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1866, Chicago Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 1, p. 15.
- Aviculopecten hardinensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2591  
St. Louis limestone; Miss.  
Hardin Co., Ill. **Holotype**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 117, pl. 22, f. 5, 5a.
- Aviculopecten indianensis* Meek and Worthen  
See *Aviculopecten colletti* Worthen
- Aviculopecten macwhorterii* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2583  
Kinderhook Group; Miss.; **Holotype**  
Kinderhook, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 118, pl. 22, f. 4.
- Aviculopecten mazonensis* ISGS (ISM) 2592-A/B, 13190  
Worthen **Syntypes - Lectotype and paralectotype**  
Coal Measures **2592-A = Worthen, pl. 22, f. 9**  
Mazon Creek, **= Newell, "holotype" (lectotype),**  
Grundy Co., Ill. **pl. 4, f. 21a, b**  
**2592-B - Part and counterpart**  
**= Worthen, unfig'd. syntype**  
**= Newell, "topo-paratype"**  
**(paralectotype), p. 57**  
**13190 - Part and counterpart**  
**= Newell, topotype, fig'd. pl. 4, f. 22**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 117, pl. 22, f. 9. ISGS (ISM) 13190, part and counterpart, was part of Worthen's material and probably is also syntype material.
- Newell, Norman D., 1937, State Geol. Survey Kan., v. 10, p. 56, pl. 4, f. 21a, b, 22.
- Aviculopecten menardi* (Worthen)  
See *Lima? menardi* Worthen
- Aviculopecten monroensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2509  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill. **Holotype**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 21; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 114, pl. 22, f. 8, 8a.

- Aviculopecten neglectus* (Geinitz) ISGS (ISM) 4055  
Coal Measures Figured specimen  
Danville, Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A. H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 589, pl. 26, f. 7b, 7c.
- See also *Euchondria neglecta* (Geinitz) in Newell, Norman D., 1937, State Geol. Survey Kansas, v. 10, p. 105.
- Aviculopecten notensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2505  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Niota, Hancock Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 19; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 113, pl. 22, f. 10.
- Aviculopecten oblongus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Avicula oblonga* Meek and Worthen
- Aviculopecten orestes* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2504  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 18; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 112, pl. 22, f. 6.
- Aviculopecten spinuliferus* Meek ISGS (ISM) 2508-A/B  
and Worthen Holotype, part and counterpart  
Keokuk shale; Miss. 2508-A = Worthen, pl. 22, f. 1  
Crawfordsville, Ind. = Driscoll, pl. 17, f. 9  
Collected by Frank H. Bradley
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 39.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 20; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 116, pl. 22, f. 1.
- Driscoll, E.G., in N. Gary Lane, 1973, Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. Sci., v. 99, p. 116, pl. 17, f. 9.
- Aviculopecten talboti* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2510-A/C  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. 3 Syntypes  
Monroe Co., Ill. 2510-A = Fig. 11a  
Collected by A.H. Worthen 2510-B = Fig. 11b  
2510-C = Not figured
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 21; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 114, pl. 22, f. 11, 11a.
- Aviculopinna illinoiense* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2529  
Coal Measures Holotype  
Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. Gifford
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 13; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 128, pl. 20, f. 5, 5a.
- Barycrinus crassibrachiatus* (Hall)  
See *Cyathocrinus crassibrachiatus* Hall
- Barycrinus herculeus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Barycrinus hoveyi* var. *herculeus* Meek and Worthen
- Barycrinus hoveyi* var. *herculeus* Meek ISGS (ISM) 1805-B  
and Worthen Syntype  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Crawfordsville, Ind.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 341; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 485, pl. 13, f. 2b.
- = *Barycrinus hoveyi* (Hall) Van Sant in Van Sant, J.F., and N.G. Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 74.
- Specimen ISM 1805, in the Ill. State Mus. in Springfield (1963), is a syntype, figured GSI v. 5, pl. 13, f. 2a.
- Barycrinus lyoni* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 1807-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Specimens used  
Crawfordsville, Ind. for measurements
- = *Pellecrinus hexadactylus* (Lyon and Casseday) Van Sant in Van Sant, J.F., and N.G. Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 78.
- Barycrinus magnificus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1866  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Near Biggsville, Henderson Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 340; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 483, pl. 12, f. 2a, b.
- Barycrinus spectabilis* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1891  
St. Louis Group; Miss. Holotype - calyx and  
Otter Creek, Jersey Co., Ill. stem (stem in 2 pieces)
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 23; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 530, pl. 20, f. 8a-b.
- Barycrinus spurius* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 13211  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 99, pl. 14, f. 4, 4a.
- Baryphyllum?? arenarium* Meek ISGS (ISM) 4555-A/B  
and Worthen Syntypes  
Oriskany Group (probably Dutch 4555-A = F. 2a  
Creek ss.); Dev. 4555-B = F. 2b  
Four miles west of  
Jonesboro, Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 409, pl. 9, f. 2a-b.
- Batocrinus aequibrachiatus* var. *asteriscus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Actinocrinus asteriscus* Meek and Worthen
- Batocrinus icosidactylus* Casseday ISGS (ISM) 8184  
Warsaw limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Indiana
- Lane, N. Gary, 1963, Jour. Paleol., v. 37 (3), p. 695, text fig. 3B.  
This specimen was missing in 1967 and still in 1978. So far as we can determine, no one has seen this specimen since Lane did his work for the above paper, in which he incor-



- rectly indicated that it was a U.I. specimen. Almost the entire crinoid collection from the U.I. Dept. of Geology and the ISGS was on loan to Ray C. Moore at the Univ. of Kansas from 1954 to 1965. Apparently this specimen was not returned with the rest of the collections.
- Batocrinus unionensis** Worthen  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss. Union Co., Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2581  
Syntype = S. Weller's holotype
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 84, pl. 12, f. 5-5a (not pl. 13, f. 3).  
= *Globocrinus unionensis* (Worthen) in Weller, Stuart, 1920, ISGS Bull. 41, p. 333, pl. 5, f. 18-19.
- Worthen figured two specimens as *Batocrinus unionensis*, one lacking arms (pl. 12, f. 5, 5a) and the other with arms (pl. 13, f. 3). In 1920 Stuart Weller called the specimen without arms the holotype of *Globocrinus unionensis* (Worthen) and stated that the other specimen (pl. 13, f. 3) was missing from the ISM collection at that time. Weller stated that the two were not conspecific and probably neither came from the St. Louis Limestone.
- Both specimens are missing now (1978). The last time anyone has seen the type of *Globocrinus unionensis* (Worthen), so far as we can determine, was between 1954 and 1958 when N. Gary Lane figured it in his doctoral thesis at the Univ. of Kansas as *Batocrinus unionensis* Worthen = *Globocrinus unionensis* (Worthen) Weller (holotype). He incorrectly designated it a U.I. specimen. Almost the entire crinoid collection from the U.I. Dept. of Geology and the ISGS was on loan to Ray C. Moore at the Univ. of Kansas at the time. So far as it is possible to determine, it was not returned with the collections, and a diligent search in recent years has failed to locate it.
- Batospongia spicata** Ulrich  
Lower Coal Measures  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2662-A/B  
Syntypes - type species of genus  
2662-A = Pl. 6, f. 2  
2662-B = Pl. 6, f. 2b
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 246, pl. 6, f. 2, 2b (2a missing).  
Specimens damaged by acid—see Ulrich's note, p. 247.
- Batostoma imperfectum** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
Wilmington, Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2678-A/C  
Syntypes  
2678-A = Pl. 35, f. 3  
2678-B/C - Unfigured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 460, pl. 35, f. 3.  
= *Hemiphragma imperfectum* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 285.
- Two thin sections each from specimens 2678-A and 2678-B made by June Ross about 1962.
- See also USNM 44061, "Figured sections of cotypes...pl. 35, f. 3a-d," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Batostoma variabile** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
Savanna, Carroll Co., Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2686-A/D  
Syntypes  
2686-A = Pl. 35, f. 4  
2686-B = Pl. 35, f. 4a  
2686-C/D - Unfigured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 460, pl. 35, f. 4, 4a.  
= *Batostoma varians* (James) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 179.
- Also three thin sections from 2686-A made by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43820 and 44062, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 35, f. 4b-e, 5; pl. 36, f. 1," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Batostoma varians** (James)  
See *Batostoma variabile* Ulrich
- Batostomella abrupta** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Tateville, Ky. ISGS (ISM) 2740  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 435, pl. 75, f. 2.  
See also USNM 43741, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 75, f. 2a-e," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Batostomella interstincta** Ulrich  
St. Louis Group; Miss.  
Pella, Iowa ISGS (ISM) 2739  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 434, pl. 75, f. 4, 4a. Specimen illustrated in pl. 75, f. 4b-c, is missing.  
See also USNM 43742, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 75, f. 4d, 4e," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Batostomella nitidula** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Randolph Co., Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2836  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 436, pl. 75, f. 3, 3a. (Specimen is labeled *B. asperata* Ulrich, but this must have been a manuscript name, changed before publication.)  
See also USNM 43743, "Figured section of cotype...pl. 75, f. 3b," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Batostomella simulatrix** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
Sterling, Whiteside Co., Ill. ISGS (ISM) 2677  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 432, pl. 35, f. 1c.  
= *Eridotrypa simulatrix* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 238.  
See also USNM 43744, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 35, f. 1, 1a-b, 1d-g," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Baylea adamsi** (Worthen)  
See *Pleurotomaria adamsi* Worthen
- Baylea giffordi** (Worthen)  
See *Pleurotomaria adamsi* Worthen
- Beecheria bovidens** (Morton)  
See *Terebratula bovidens* Morton
- Belemnospongia fascicularis** Ulrich  
Lower Carboniferous  
Burlington, Iowa ISGS (ISM) 2664-1/2  
Syntypes  
2664-1 = Pl. 3, f. 2, 2a  
2664-2 - Unfigured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 248, pl. 3, f. 2, 2a.



See also USNM 46577, "Cotype...pl. 3, f. 2b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Blothrocrinus cultidactylus* (Hall)  
See *Poteriocrinus cultidactylus* Hall

*Brachyspirifer?* *hemicyclus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Spirifer hemicyclus* Meek and Worthen

*Bythotrypa epidermata* (Ulrich)  
See *Crepipora epidermata* Ulrich

*Calathium?* (*Zittelella?*) *infelix* Ulrich  
and Everett IGS (ISM) 2658  
**Holotype**  
Trenton Group; Ord.  
Lee Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 274, pl. 5, f. 1, 1a.

*Calceocrinus bradleyi* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 1809  
Keokuk Group (Borden Group); Miss. **Holotype**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1869, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 73; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 502, pl. 14, f. 9.

= *Halysiocrinus bradleyi* (Meek and Worthen, 1869) in Moore, R.C., 1962, Univ. Kansas, Paleo. Contrib., art. 4, p. 33, text f. 7J.

= *Halysiocrinus bradleyi* (Meek and Worthen, 1869) in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kansas, Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 69, text f. 25, 1a-b.

*Calloporella?* *nodulosa* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2699-3  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Holotype**  
Savanna, Carroll Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 418, pl. 33, f. 4, 4a.

*Camerophoria giffordi* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2467  
Middle Coal Measures **Holotype**  
Near Alta, Peoria Co., Ill.

Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 39; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 318, f. a-c.

*Carbonarca gibbosa* Meek IGS (ISM) 3034-A/E  
and Worthen **Syntypes**  
Coal Measures 3034-A - Figured, pl. 33, f. 6a-b  
LaSalle Co., Ill. 3034-B/E - Unfigured

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 40.

Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 531, pl. 33, f. 6a-b.

*Cardiomorpha pellaensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2516  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Pella, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 16; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 126, pl. 19, f. 9, 9a, 9b.

*Catilloocrinus bradleyi* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 2400  
Keokuk Group (Borden Group); Miss. **Holotype**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.  
Collected by Prof. Frank H. Bradley  
of Hanover College

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 343; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 504, pl. 14, f. 10a-b.

= *Eucatilloocrinus bradleyi* (Meek and Worthen) in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kansas Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 69, pl. 1, f. 1.

*Centrocrinus tennesseensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 13276  
Niagara Group; Silurian **Holotype**  
Near Clifton, Wayne Co., Tenn.

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 95, pl. 14, f. 1.

= *Hormocrinus tennesseensis* (Worthen) in Springer, 1920, The Grinoidea Flexibilia, p. 167. (Type species of genus *Hormocrinus*).

*Centronella billingsiana* Meek IGS (ISM) 2168-A/C  
and Worthen **Syntypes** · **Lectotype**  
Upper Silurian and **paralectotypes**  
(Edgewood Group, 2168-A = M&W text f. A-C  
Leemon Fm., Ord., = **Amsden, lectotype, pl. 17, f. 2b-d, 2f**  
*vide* Amsden) 2168-B = M&W pl. 6, f. 5a-c??  
Alexander Co., Ill. = **Amsden, paralectotype, pl. 17, f. 2a**  
2168-C = M&W pl. 6, f. 5a-c??  
= **Amsden, paralectotype, pl. 17, f. 2e, 2g**

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 352, text f. A-C, pl. 6, f. 5a-c. (Text f. A-C = 2168-A. Pl. 6, f. 5a-c may be 2168-B or 2168-C, but it is impossible to be sure. LSK 2161/78)

= *Whitfieldella billingsiana* (Meek and Worthen). Savage, T.E., 1913, Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 23, p. 134, pl. 7, f. 11-12. U.I. X-897 is specimen figured by Savage, *vide* Amsden, but Savage called the specimen illustrated in f. 11 "Type," which should have meant it was one of Meek and Worthen's specimens.

= *Whitfieldella billingsiana* (Meek and Worthen, 1868). Amsden, T.W., 1974, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 119, p. 72, pl. 17, f. 2-6. Designates 2168-A as lectotype. (Amsden, p. 72, line 15 incorrectly refers to lectotype as ISM 2168-B. Should be IGS (ISM) 2168-A, as in expl. of pls.)

*Centronelloidea rowleyi* (Worthen)  
See *Terebratula rowleyi* Worthen

*Ceramoporella granulosa* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2898  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **"Type" = Holotype**  
Wilmington, Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 466 (sections only figured, pl. 41, f. 2, 2a).

See also USNM 43227, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 41, f. 2, 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

= *Acanthoceramoporella granulosa* (Ulrich) in Utgaard, John, 1968, Jour. Paleol., v. 42 (6), p. 1451. Utgaard designated as lectotype USNM 159715 and as paralectotypes USNM 159715-159717, all from USNM Collection number 54554. Note that this is not the collection number listed by Schuchert. Utgaard did not examine the IGS specimen, believed to be Ulrich's "the type specimen," or holotype.

- Ceramoporella stellata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2702  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Holotype**  
Kane Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 465, pl. 41, f. 1, 1a.
- Ulrich's label, glued to the specimen, gives locality as Kane Co., 4 miles north of Fayetteville. Published locality is Sterling, Ill. (Whiteside Co.)
- Ceratiocaris? sinuatus* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 13242-A  
Coal Measures **Holotype**  
Grundty Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts (2), v. 46, p. 22; Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 540, text f. A.
- = *Ceratiocaris?* (*Colpocaris*) *sinuatus* Meek and Worthen, in Meek, 1872, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. for 1871, p. 332.
- = *Concavicaris sinuata* (Meek and Worthen) in Rolfe, 1969, in Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. R, Arthropoda 4, p. R317, f. 1a.
- Originally catalogued in the Ill. State Mus. catalog as No. 2866, but later, for a reason unknown to me, changed to No. 13242-A.
- IGS (ISM) 13242-B = *Concavicaris rostellata* Rolfe, 1969, in Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. R, Arthropoda 4, p. R317. (Rolfe's description of his new species, *C.rostellata*, has not been published other than in the Treatise as of April 1978. LSK)
- Chainodictyon laxum* var. *minor* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4453  
Coal Measures **Holotype**  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 640, pl. 62, f. 3, 3a.
- See also USNM 44085, "Plastotype...pl. 62, f. 3, 3a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Cholaster peculiaris* Worthen and Miller IGS (ISM) 2480  
"From the second division of the Chester Limestone," Miss. **Holotype**  
Okaw Bluffs, between Chester and Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 329, pl. 31, f. 4a, b.
- Spencer, W.K., and C.W. Wright, 1866, in Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. U, Echnodermata 3 (1), p. U95-96, f. 83-1a, b.
- Chonetes maclurea* Norwood and Pratten IGS (ISM) 4571-1/5  
Hamilton Group; Dev. **Syntypes**  
"Devil's Backbone," **4571-1 = Figured**  
Jackson Co., Ill. **4571-2/5 = Unfigured**
- Norwood, J.G., and Henry Pratten, 1854, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour., p. 28, pl. 2, f. 8a-c.
- Specimen 4571-1 was identified by G. Arthur Cooper in 1943 as the one figured by Norwood and Pratten.
- May = *Devonoconetes*, according to Muir-Wood, Helen M., 1962, The Chonetoidea, British Mus. Nat. Hist., p. 46.
- Chonetes smithi* Norwood IGS (ISM) 2951, 2951-A  
and Pratten **2951-A = Figured specimen**  
Roof of Belleville coal; **21 other specimens not figured**  
Coal Measures  
St. Clair Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 570, pl. 25, f. 11.
- = *Neochonetes*, according to Muir-Wood, Helen M., 1962, The Chonetoidea, British Mus. Nat. Hist., p. 88 (not p. 89, lines 11-12, which state that *C. smithi* is a *Chonetinella*).
- Clinopistha levis* Meek and Worthen  
See *Clinopistha radiata* var. *levis* Meek and Worthen
- Clinopistha radiata* (Hall) IGS (ISM) 2586  
Coal Measures **Figured specimen**  
Mercer Co., Ill.  
Collected by Tyler McWhorter
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 122, pl. 19, f. 3, 3a; pl. 21, f. 2? Note by E.O. Ulrich, dated 1892, with this specimen: "It seems to me that Worthen intended to describe this as a new species. I doubt very much that it is identical with Hall's sp. *Clinopistha radiata*. Fig. in vol. 5."
- Clinopistha radiata* var. *levis* Meek IGS (ISM) 2993-A/G  
and Worthen **Syntypes**  
**2993-A probably = pl. 27, f. 7a-c**  
**(c written e on plate)**  
**= McAlester's paratype A**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 6, 10, 13**  
**2993-B probably = pl. 27, f. 7d-e**  
**(e written c on plate)**  
**= McAlester's paratype B**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 5, 16**  
**2993-C = McAlester's paratype C**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 7, 11, 14**  
**2993-D = McAlester's paratype D**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 4, 12**  
**2993-E = McAlester's paratype E**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 9**  
**2993-F = McAlester's paratype F**  
**(paralectotype), pl. 4, f. 8**  
**2993-G = pl. 27, f. 7f (labeled 7c on plate)**  
**= Lectotype, McAlester's pl. 4, f. 1-3, 15**
- Meek and Worthen's original description, 1870, reads "Near base of Coal-measures, Seaville County, Illinois." The label with the specimens reads "Coal Measures. Peoria and Fulton Cos., Ill." Meek and Worthen's description, 1873, reads "Roof of Coals Nos. 4 and 5 of the Illinois section, in Fulton County, and in the shafts at Springfield." (Springfield is in Sangamon County.)
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 44; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 584, pl. 27, f. 7a-f.
- = *Clinopistha levis* Meek and Worthen in McAlester, A. Lee, 1968, GSA Memoir 105, p. 20, pl. 4, f. 1-16.
- Errors in labeling the Illustrations on Meek and Worthen's plate and a later error by McAlester in correcting them have created considerable confusion. McAlester designated as lectotype the specimen shown as f. 7f on Meek and Worthen's pl. 27. The designation 7f is clear in Meek and Worthen's explanation of the plate, but on the plate itself the illustration is labeled 7c, though McAlester said it was labeled 7e. LSK, 11/18/80.

- Cnemidium? trentonensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 12093  
Lower division of the Trenton limestone; Ord. **Holotype**  
3 miles northeast of Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Oliver Everett.
- Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 491, text figs. p. 491 and 492 (figures very poorly drawn).
- = *Zittellella trentonensis* (Worthen) sp. in Worthen and Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 270.
- See also ISGS (ISM) 2643, *Zittellella trentonensis*, marked "Type," but not figured nor described so far as I have been able to tell. LSK, 11/22/61.
- Cockroach* (abdomen), gen. and sp. indeterminate ISGS (ISM) 4941  
**Figured specimen**  
Coal Measures  
Olney, Ill.  
Collected by V.E. Phillips.
- Scudder, S.H., 1895, U.S.G.S. Bull. 124, p. 25-26, pl. 12, f. 8-11.
- Coeloconus granosus* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2831-2  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
2 miles east of Anna, Union Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 665, pl. 72, f. 3.
- See also USNM 44093, "Cotype...pl. 72, f. 3a, 3b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Colpocaris chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2496  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Chester, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 3; Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 153, pl. 28, f. 2.
- = *Concavicularis* (pro *Colpocaris*) Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1961, Jour. Paleol., v. 35 (6), p. 1243.
- = *?Dithyrocaris chesterensis* (Worthen) Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1962, personal communication.
- Colpocaris sinuatus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Ceraticaris? sinuatus* Meek and Worthen
- Compsaster formosus* Worthen and Miller ISGS (ISM) 2476  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Okaw Bluffs, between Chester and Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 327, pl. 31, f. 2a-b.
- Spencer, W.K., and C.W. Wright, 1966, in Treatise on Invert. Paleol., pt. U, Echinodermata 3, p. U74, f. 65-1a.
- Concavicularis*  
See *Colpocaris*  
See *?Dithyrocaris chesterensis* (Worthen)
- Concavicularis rostellata* Rolfe ISGS (ISM) 2955  
Coal Measures  
Henry Co., Ill. **"Holotype," part and counterpart**
- Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1969, in Treatise on Invert. Paleol., Pt. R, Arthropoda 4 (1), p. R317, f. 1b. This was published in the Treatise and called "holotype" there, but Rolfe's full description has not been published as of May 1978.
- This specimen was erroneously listed in the Ill. State Mus. catalog as *Eileticus anthracinus* Scudder.
- Concavicularis sinuata* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Ceraticaris? sinuatus* Meek and Worthen
- Conocardium parrishi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 13284  
"Oolitic limestone of upper Coal Measures" **Holotype**  
Near Kansas City, Mo.  
Collected by W.J. Parrish of Leavenworth, Kan.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 112, pl. 20, f. 7.
- Catalog number 2605 was published for this specimen, p. 112, v. 8, but that number was entered in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog and also published for *Zaphrentis pellaensis*, p. 74. The number for *C. parrishi* was later changed to 13284.
- Constellaria parva* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2703-A/C  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **3 Syntypes**  
Wilmington, Ill. **2703-A = Figured 2703-B/C - Unfigured**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 424, pl. 34, f. 1.
- Also two slides from 2703-A made by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43747, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 34, f. 1a, 1b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Conularia chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2489  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Figured syntype**  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 325; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 134, pl. 11, f. 9, 9a.
- This specimen was called "type" in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog, and is the only specimen figured by Worthen, but he mentions having others when he described the species. Their present whereabouts is unknown. LSK 2/27/78.
- Coolinia propinqua* (Meek and Worthen) Amsden  
See *Hemipronites subplanus* Conrad? Meek and Worthen
- Coscinium elegans* Prout  
See *Glyptopora elegans* (Prout)
- Coscinium latum* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2773  
Burlington limestone; Miss. **Syntype**  
Burlington, Iowa (incorrectly given as Henderson Co., Ill., in explanation of plates)  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 497, pl. 76, f. 7.
- See also USNM 43746, "Cotype...pl. 76, f. 7a, 7b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Cosmetocrinus richfieldensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus richfieldensis* Worthen



- Crassaluna epidermata* (Ulrich)  
See *Crepipora epidermata* Ulrich
- Crepipora epidermata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2901-1/2  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntypes**  
Wilmington, Ill. 2901-1 = f. 1  
2901-2 = f. 1a, b
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 471, pl. 40, f. 1, 1a-b.  
= *Bythotrypa epidermata* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 217.  
= *Crassaluna epidermata* (Ulrich) in Utgaard, John, 1968, Jour. Paleo., v. 42 (4), p. 1039. *Crepipora epidermata* Ulrich, 1890, is type species for Utgaard's new genus. These two specimens were part of Ulrich's original material but were not examined by Utgaard in his 1968 study. Utgaard designated USNM 159700 as lectotype and USNM 159701-159703 as paralectotypes, all from USNM collection number 43229.  
See also USNM 43229, "Cotypes and figured sections...p. 40, f. 1c-e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Crepipora hemisphaerica* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2897  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntype**  
Wilmington, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 472, pl. 40, f. 5.  
See also Utgaard, John, 1968, Jour. Paleo., v. 42 (6), p. 1449 (species to be reassigned to a new genus).  
= *Papillularia hemisphaerica* (Ulrich) in Utgaard, John, 1969, Jour. Paleo., v. 43 (2), p. 291. This specimen was part of Ulrich's original material but was not examined by Utgaard in his 1968-69 study.  
See also USNM 43234, "Cotype and figured sections...p. 40, f. 5a-b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Crepipora simulans* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2716  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Unfigured syntype?**  
Covington, Ky.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 470 (pl. 39-40).  
This specimen was labeled "type" on one Ill. State Mus. label, but not in Ulrich's handwriting. Possibly an unfigured syntype?  
See also USNM 43230, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 39, f. 4, 4a; pl. 40, f. 3, 3a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
Spjeldnaes, Nils, 1963, Jour. Paleo., v. 37 (1), p. 64-68.  
Utgaard, John, 1968, Jour. Paleo., v. 42 (6), p. 1449.
- Cullicocrinus? girardeauensis* Brower IGS (ISM) 8258-B  
Girardeau limestone; Ord. **Holotype**  
Orchard Creek, 2 miles S. of Thebes, SE 1/4 NW 1/4 sec. 21, T. 15 S., R. 3 W., Alexander Co., Ill.
- Brower, James C., 1973, Palaeontographica Americana, v. 7 (46), p. 398-400, text fig. 27, pl. 68, f. 1. (Catalog number given incorrectly as Worthen Coll. IGS 8528 on p. 400, column 2)  
Specimen on small slab with *Apiocystites?*, *Dendrocrinus?* n. sp. aff. *D.? navigolum* Miller and several unidentified small crinoids.
- Cyathaxonia profunda* (Worthen)  
See *Lophophyllum profundum* Worthen
- Cyathocrinites multibrachiatus* (Lyon and Casseday)  
See *Cyathocrinus multibrachiatus* Lyon and Casseday
- Cyathocrinus crassibrachiatus* Hall IGS (ISM) 1834  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Hall, James, 1859, Rept. Geol. Survey Iowa, v. 1 (2), Supplement, p. 60.  
= *Barycrinus crassibrachiatus* (Hall) in Meek and Worthen, 1868, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 340.
- Cyathocrinus meekianus* (Shumard)  
See *Poteriocrinus meekianus* Shumard
- Cyathocrinus multibrachiatus* Lyon IGS (ISM) 10173  
and Casseday **Figured specimen**  
Keokuk Group; Lower Carboniferous  
Crawfordsville, Ind.  
Collected by L.H. Corey  
= *Cyathocrinites multibrachiatus* (Lyon and Casseday) in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 80, pl. 3, f. 5.
- Cycloceras niagarense* (Hall) IGS (ISM) 7762-C  
Racine dolomite; Sil. **Figured specimen**  
Bridgeport, Ill.
- Foerste, August F., 1928, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 28 (10), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 23 (7)), p. 266, pl. 57, f. 1; pl. 75, f. 10.
- Cyclopora discoidea* Prout  
See *Proutella discoidea* (Prout)
- Cyclopora? perversa* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4484  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Greene Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 676, pl. 69, f. 3?  
See also USNM 43400, "Figured section of cotype...pl. 69, f. 3-3b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
The IGS specimen is labeled in Ulrich's handwriting as "Type. Pl. 69, fig. 3," and is catalogued in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog as "Type." It is probably the specimen from which the USNM slides were made.
- Cyclopora? spinifera* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4451  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 675, pl. 69, f. 1.  
See also USNM 43745, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 69, f. 1a-1c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
The IGS specimen is labeled in Ulrich's handwriting "Type. Pl. 69, fig. 1," and is probably the hand specimen from which the USNM sections were made.



- Cyclotrypa communis* (Ulrich)  
See *Fistulipora communis* Ulrich
- Cydocrinus concinnus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinites* (*Zeacrinus?*) *concinnus* Meek and Worthen
- Cypriocardia? randolphensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2491-A/B  
Chester limestone, Miss. **Syntypes**  
Randolph Co., Ill. **2491-A = Spec. fig'd.**
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 326.  
= *Sanguinolites randolphensis* (Worthen) in Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 130, pl. 20, f. 1, 1a.
- Cystodictya lineata* var. *major* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2764  
Keokuk Group, Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Ill. This horizon and locality were probably an error for St. Louis limestone, Alton, Ill., *vide* E.O.U., p. 496.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 495, pl. 76, f. 3.
- Cystodictya nitida* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2737  
Keokuk Group, Miss. **Syntypes**  
Bentonsport, Iowa **(1 small slab)**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 493, pl. 76, f. 4 (and 4a-c?).
- Dalmania danae* Meek and Worthen  
See *Dalmanites danae* (Meek and Worthen)
- Dalmanites* (*Odontocephalus*) ISGS (ISM) 4595-1/3  
*aegeria* (Hall)? **Figured specimens**  
Oriskany Group **4595-1 = F. 4a**  
4 miles west of Jonesboro, **4595-2 = F. 4c**  
Union Co., Ill. **4595-3 = F. 4b**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 417, pl. 10, f. 4a-c.
- Labels with 4595-3 gave "Trenton Group, Dunleith, Ill.," but this is surely an error, and the specimen must have come from the same place as 4595-1 and 4595-2.
- Dalmanites danae* (Meek and Worthen) ISGS (ISM) 2184-1/5  
Upper Silurian **Syntypes**  
Alexander Co., Ill. **2184-1 = F. 1a**  
**2184-2 = F. 1d, 1e**
- = *Dalmania danae* Meek and Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc. p. 264.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 363, pl. 6, f. 1a, 1d, 1e.
- (Figs. 1b and 1c could possibly be a composite drawn from 2184-3 and 2184-4, but this is not obvious and there are discrepancies.)
- Dalmanites tridentiferus* (Shumard) ISGS (ISM) 8505-A/D  
Upper Silurian **Figured specimen**  
Bailey's Landing, Perry Co., Mo. **8505-A = F. 16**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 391, pl. 7, f. 16.  
= *Synphoroides?*
- Specimen has been further cleaned and the underside of the complete cephalon is now exposed.
- Dasciocrinus similis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus similis* Worthen
- Decadocrinus depressus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Scaphiocrinus depressus* Meek and Worthen
- Decadocrinus fountainensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus fountainensis* Worthen
- Decadocrinus grandis* Wachsmuth and Springer  
See *Poteriocrinus coreyi* Worthen
- Dekayella singularis* (Ulrich)  
See *Heterotrypa singularis* Ulrich
- Dendrocrinus angustatus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Homocrinus angustatus* Meek and Worthen
- Dendrocrinus?* n. sp. aff. ISGS (ISM) 8258-C  
*D.? navigolum* Miller **Spec. referred to in text**  
Girardeau limestone, Ord.  
Orchard Creek, 2 miles S. of Thebes, SE1/4 NW1/4 sec. 21, T. 15 S., R. 3 W., Alexander Co., Ill.
- Brower, James C., 1973, Palaeontographica Americana, v. 7 (46), p. 457.
- Specimen on small slab with *Apiocystites?*, *Culicocrinus?* *girardeauensis* Brower, and several unidentified small crinoids.
- Dentalium illinoiense* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2488  
Chester limestone, Miss. **Holotype**  
Chester, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 325; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 145, pl. 23, f. 1.
- = *Plagiolypta illinoiense* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Sanders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 17.
- Devonochonetes*  
See *Chonetes maclurea* Norwood and Pratten
- Dichocrinus expansus* Meek ISGS (ISM) 1814-A/B, 1815  
and Worthen **Syntypes (3)**  
Keokuk Group, Miss. **1814-A = Pl. 14, f. 1a**  
Crawfordsville, Ind. **1814-B - Not figured**  
**1815 = Pl. 14, f. 1b-c**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 344; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 500, pl. 14, f. 1a-c. (Name *D. stelliformis* was suggested in text, p. 502, for ISGS (ISM) 1815.)

- = *Dichocrinus polydactylus* Casseday and Lyon, 1862, Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc. v. 5, p. 18.
- = *Paradichocrinus polydactylus* (Casseday and Lyon, 1862) in Springer, Frank, 1926, U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v. 67, art. 9, p. 51.
- = *Paradichocrinus polydactylus* (Casseday and Lyon, 1862) in Van Sant, Jan F., 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 124. Van Sant used specimens ISGS (ISM) 1814 (1814-A?) and 1815 for measurements given in table, p. 125.
- Dichocrinus ficus* Casseday and Lyon, 1862 ISGS (ISM) 2399  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Figured specimen**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 502, pl. 14, f. 5a, b.
- Van Sant, Jan F., 1964, in Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 121. Specimen used for measurements.
- Dichocrinus polydactylus* Casseday and Lyon  
See *Dichocrinus expansus* Meek and Worthen
- Dichocrinus stelliformis* Meek and Worthen  
See *Dichocrinus expansus* Meek and Worthen
- Dichotrypa elegans* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2758-1/3  
St. Louis Group; Miss. **3 Syntypes**  
Monroe Co., Ill. **2758-1 = Pl. 76, f. 8a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 500, pl. 76, f. 8a.
- See also USNM 43749, "Cotypes...pl. 76, f. 8, 8b, 8c, 8d," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Dichotrypa flabellum* (Rominger) ISGS (ISM) 2847-1/6  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Figured and unfigured spec.**  
Spergen Hill, Ind. **2847-1 = Pl. 77, f. 1, 1a**  
**2847-2 = Pl. 77, f. 1b?**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 501, pl. 77, f. 1, 1a, 1b?
- Dichotrypa grandis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2672  
Niagara Group **Holotype**  
Near Wilmington, Will Co., Ill. **Pl. 42, f. 1, 1a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 498, pl. 42, f. 1, 1a.
- Also two slides made from this specimen by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 44088, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 42, f. 1b-1e," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Dichotrypa intermedia* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2755  
St. Louis Group; Miss. **Holotype? or Syntype?**  
Alton, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 500, pl. 76, f. 9, 9a.
- See also USNM 43748, "Figured sections of cotypes...pl. 76, f. 9b, 9c," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Dielasma bovidens* (Morton)  
See *Terebratulina bovidens* Morton
- Dielasma rowleyi* (Worthen)  
See *Terebratulina rowleyi* Worthen
- Dinacrocrinus wortheni* (Wachsmuth)  
See *Acrocrinus wortheni* Wachsmuth
- Dinotocrinus salteri* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus salteri* Worthen
- Diplopora? bifurcata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4469-1  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Chester, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 637, pl. 62, f. 12, 12a. Two out of three specimens shown as fig. 12 are on this slab. The third may be.
- = *Diploporaria bifurcata* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 233.
- Diplopora biserialis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2820-9  
Seville ls.; Coal Measures  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill. **Syntypes**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 637, pl. 62, f. 11 (and 11a-c?). Several specimens on small slab, two of which (marked 9) are probably those figured.
- = *Diploporaria biserialis* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 233.
- Diploporaria bifurcata* (Ulrich)  
See *Diplopora? bifurcata* Ulrich
- Diploporaria biserialis* (Ulrich)  
See *Diplopora biserialis* Ulrich
- Discina varsoviensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2545-A/B  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Warsaw, Ill. **2545-A = Worthen, pl. 11, f. 7**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen **= Weller, pl. 1, f. 24**  
**2545-B = Weller, pl. 1, f. 23**
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 23; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 102, pl. 11, f. 7.
- = *Orbiculoidea varsoviensis* (Worthen) in Weller, Stuart, 1914, I.S.G.S. Mon. 1, p. 41, pl. 1, f. 23-24.
- Discocystis kaskaskiensis* (Hall)  
See *Echinodiscus optatus* Worthen and Miller
- Dithyrocaris carbonarius* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 4037  
Coal Measures **Holotype,**  
Danville, Ill. **part and counterpart**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 55; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 618, pl. 32, f. 1a-b.
- ?*Dithyrocaris chesterensis* (Worthen)  
See *Colpoicaris chesterensis* Worthen
- Dizygocrinus intermedius* (Wachsmuth and Springer)  
See *Eretmocrinus varsoviensis* Worthen

- Dorycrinus cornigerus* (Hall)  
See *Actinocrinus decornis* Hall
- Dorycrinus decornis* (Hall)  
See *Actinocrinus decornis* Hall
- Dystactospongia minor* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2667  
Twenty-five feet above the base of the Trenton ls. **?Holotype or ?Unfigured syntype**  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 278.
- This does not appear to be the specimen figured (pl. 8, f. 3, 3a, 3b), but was marked "type." Possibly it was broken to obtain material for sections, the base trimmed considerably after the illustration was drawn, and the parts glued back together; or it may be one of the specimens referred to in the footnote, p. 279.
- See also USNM 46554, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 8, f. 3a-b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Dystactospongia rudis* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2646  
Twenty-five feet above the base of the Trenton limestone **Holotype (2 pieces)**  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 279, pl. 8, f. 4.
- See also USNM 46555, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 8, f. 4a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Echinodiscus optatus* Worthen and Miller ISGS (ISM) 2478  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Pope Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 336, pl. 31, f. 9.
- = *Discocystis kaskaskiensis* (Hall) in Bell, B.M., 1976, N.Y. State Mus. and Sci. Service Memoir 21, p. 244-251, pl. 47, f. 6-8.
- Edmondia illinoiensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2503  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Syntype**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 18; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 122, pl. 18, f. 7, 7a (not f. 6. Specimen figured as f. 6, pl. 18 missing as of 2/22/61. LSK).
- Edmondia varsoviensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2502  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 18; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 121, pl. 20, f. 11, 11a.
- Edriocrinus pocilliformis*? Hall ISGS (ISM) 1585  
Upper Silurian **Figured specimen?**  
Bailey's Landing, Mo.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 370, pl. 7, f. 5a?, 5b? This may be the specimen figured by Meek and Worthen, although it is not so marked and it is very difficult to be sure.
- Edriospongia basalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2645-A/C  
(and *Anthaspidella* sp.) **Syntypes**  
Twenty-five feet above the base of the Trenton ls. **2645-A/B = two halves of same specimen = F. 1, 1a 2645-C = F. 1b**  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 272, pl. 6, f. 1, 1a, 1b.
- Anthaspidella* sp. deposited on surface of the *Edriospongia*.
- Elerodoceras indianense* (Miller)  
See *Orthoceras crebristriatum* Meek and Worthen
- Endelocrinus fayettensis* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachyrinus fayettensis* Worthen
- Eopatelliocrinus latibrachiatus* Brower ISGS (ISM) 8272-A  
Girardeau limestone; Ord. **Paratype #30**  
Two miles above Thebes, Alexander Co., Ill.  
(Probably Orchard Creek exposure, *vide* Brower, 1969).
- Brower, James C., 1973, Palaeontographica Americana, v. 7 (46), p. 333. This specimen was used by Brower and labeled by him "Paratype #30," but apparently it was not specifically mentioned nor figured by him in his report. It was originally identified in the Worthen Collection as *Ptychocrinus splendens* (S.A. Miller).
- Eratocrinus orbicularis* (Hall)  
See *Eupachyrinus orbicularis* (Hall)
- Eratocrinus pikensis* (Worthen)  
See *Zeacrinus pikensis* Worthen
- Eretmocrinus casedayanus* Miller and Gurley ISGS (ISM) 8305  
**Holotype**  
(Published as *E. lyonanus* by error, but corrected by printed slip tipped in opposite p. 17.)  
Upper Burlington; Miss.  
Near Burlington, Iowa
- Miller, S.A., and Wm. F.E. Gurley, 1894, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 3, p. 17, pl. 3, f. 1.
- = *Eretmocrinus remibrachiatus expansus* Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897, *vide* Bassler and Moodye, 1943, p. 458.
- Eretmocrinus lyonanus* Miller and Gurley  
See *Eretmocrinus casedayanus* Miller and Gurley
- Eretmocrinus remibrachiatus expansus* Wachsmuth and Springer  
See *Eretmocrinus casedayanus* Miller and Gurley
- Eretmocrinus varsoviensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2459  
Lower part of Warsaw limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 30; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 306, pl. 28, f. 14.
- = *Dizygocrinus intermedius* (Wachsmuth and Springer, 1881) *vide* Lane, N. Gary, 1963, Jour. Paleol., v. 37 (3), p. 699. (Not *Dizygocrinus originarius* Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897).

- Eidotrypa appressa* (Ulrich)  
See *Monotrypella appressa* Ulrich
- Eidotrypa simulatrix* (Ulrich)  
See *Batostomella simulatrix* Ulrich
- Ethelocrinus bassetti* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachyrinus bassetti* Worthen
- Eucalyptocrinus* sp. indet. ISGS (ISM) 1591-A/B  
Upper Silurian 1591-A = *Figd. spec.*  
Bridgeport, Cook Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, pl. 24, f. 2, 2a (no description in text). Catalogued in the Ill. State Mus. catalog as *E. splendidus?* Troost, a nomen nudum.
- Eucatillocrinus bradleyi* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Catillocrinus bradleyi* Meek and Worthen
- Euchondria menardi* (Worthen)  
See *Lima? menardi* Worthen
- Euchondria neglecta* (Geinitz)  
See *Aviculopecten neglectus* (Geinitz)
- Eumicrotus hawni* var. *sinuata* Meek and Worthen  
See *Pseudomonotis hawni* var. *sinuata* (Meek and Worthen)
- Euomphalus pernodosus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Straparollus (Euomphalus) pernodosus* Meek and Worthen
- Euomphalus planodorsatus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 4093-1/2  
Syntypes  
Thompson's Quarry, Chester, 4093-1 = Pl. 24, f. 2a, 2b  
Randolph Co., Ill. 4093-2 = Pl. 24, f. 2c  
Chester Group;  
Lower Carboniferous
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860 (1861), Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 462.
- = *Straparollus planidorsatus* (Meek and Worthen), 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 302, pl. 24, f. 2a-c.
- = *Straparollus (Euomphalus) planodorsatus* (Meek and Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 219.
- Eupachyrinus bassetti* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1904  
Syntype  
Coal Measures. Vandalla coal shaft, from a bed of black argillaceous shaly limestone at the depth of about 230 feet, and probably near the horizon of the No. 10 coal.  
Vandalla, Fayette Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., in Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 528, pl. 32, f. 2 (not f. 2a). Name was changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *E. verrucosus* White and St. John by Charles Wachsmuth (= *Parulocrinus verrucosus* (White and St. John), *vide* Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 471).
- = *Ethelocrinus bassetti* (Worthen) in Moore and Plummer, 1940, Univ. Texas Pub. No. 3945, p. 377.
- Eupachyrinus boydi* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2439  
Chester limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, pl. 29, f. 3.
- Holotype is U.I. X-138 (ISM 10054) and is specimen figured by Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 554, pl. 21, f. 6a-b, and by Sutton, A.H., and Virgil D. Winkler, 1940, Jour. Paleo., v. 14 (6), p. 550, pl. 67, f. 16, 17. The specimen listed in Leary's 1971 catalog of the Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. types as *E. boydi* Meek and Worthen (ISM 2443) is the type of *E. asperatus*. The name had been changed to *E. boydi* in the old handwritten catalog, but this must have been an error. LSK 3/14/78.
- Eupachyrinus fayettensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1905-A/B  
Upper Coal Measures 1905-A = Holotype fig'd. by  
Hickory Creek, Fayette 1905-A = Pl. 24, f. 10a-b  
Co., Ill. & Moore & Plummer  
pl. 2, f. 7; pl. 16, f. 3  
1905-B = Figured specimen,  
fig'd. by Moore & Plummer,  
pl. 16, f. 2
- Meek, F.B., and Worthen, A.H., 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 565, pl. 24, f. 10a-b.
- Moore, R.C., and F.B. Plummer, 1940, Univ. Texas Pub., Contrib. to Geol., no. 3945, p. 297, pl. 2, f. 7; pl. 16, f. 2-3.
- = Genotype of *Endelocrinus* = *Endelocrinus fayettensis* (Worthen) in Moore and Plummer, 1940.
- Two specimens on one slab, only one of which was seen by Worthen. The other was exposed by subsequent cleaning (see note in Moore and Plummer's description).
- Eupachyrinus monroensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2447  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 34; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 312, pl. 29, f. 16. Name was changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Graphiocrinus monroensis*.
- = *Intermediacrinus monroensis* (Worthen) in Burdick, D.W., and H. L. Strimple, 1969, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Paper 40, p. 5.
- Eupachyrinus orbicularis* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 8257  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Keokuk, Iowa  
A.H. Worthen Collection
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 97, pl. 14, f. 2, 2a.
- Originally catalogued in Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. catalog as *Zeaecrinus orbicularis*.
- Species described by Hall as *Scaphiocrinus orbicularis*, 1861, Jour. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., v. 7, p. 311.
- = *Eratocrinus orbicularis* (Hall), *vide* Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 471.
- Eupachyrinus? sancti-hudovici* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2579  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. Holotype  
St. Louis, Mo.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 98-99.



- = *Hydreionocrinus sancti-ludovici* (Worthen) in Miller and Gurley, 1894, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 3, p. 40, pl. 6, f. 2.
- = *Plaxocrinus?? sancti-ludovici* (Worthen) in Moore and Plummer, 1940, Univ. Texas Pub. no. 3945, p. 356.
- Eupachyrinus verrucosus* White and St. John  
See *Eupachyrinus bassetti* Worthen
- Euphoberia armigera* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2910  
Coal Measures Syntype, part  
Mazon Creek, Grundy Co., Ill. and counterpart  
Collected by Joseph Even
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 2nd ser., v. 46, p. 26; Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 556, text f. A, B.
- = *Euphoberia granosa* Scudder, 1882, Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Mem. v. 3, p. 168-170, pl. 12, f. 22, 24-26.
- "ISGS (ISM) 2910 = *Euphoberia granosa* Scudder, part and counterpart. I think the one part was described by Meek and Worthen as *Euphoberia armigera* and then loaned to Scudder. Scudder discussed the Meek and Worthen description and reproduced their figure, and then, apparently unaware that he had the part which had been described, redescribed it, along with the counterpart." (Letter from John Burke, Cleveland Mus. Nat. Hist., July 18, 1974.)
- = *Acantherpestes armigera* Meek and Worthen in Burke, J.J., 1973, Kirtlandia, Cleveland Mus. Nat. Hist., no. 17, p. 4.
- See also U.I. X-497 (ISM 11106) (specimen figured by Meek and Worthen in GSI v. 3, p. 556, text fig. C) and Field Museum - Univ. of Chicago 19703 (specimen figured GSI v. 3, p. 556, text fig. D), syntypes.
- Euphoberia granosa* Scudder  
See *Euphoberia armigera* Meek and Worthen
- Eurydictya calhounensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2708  
Trenton Group Holotype  
3 miles N. Port au Gres,  
Calhoun Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 520, pl. 30, f. 4, 4a.
- Also 2 slides made by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43754, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 30, f. 4b, 4c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Eurydictya montifera* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2668  
Cincinnati Group Holotype =  
Wilmington, Ill. Ulrich - pl. 30, f. 3, 3a  
Phillips - pl. 3, f. 1, 3, 6, 7
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 521, pl. 30, f. 3, 3a.
- Also 5 slides made by J.R. Phillips, 1958.
- See also USNM 43753, "Figured sections and fragments of holotype...pl. 30, f. 3b, 3c, 3d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Letter 2/6/69 from O.L. Karklins, USNM, states another piece of the holotype is USNM 137614.
- Phillips, June R.P., 1960, Palaeontology, v. 3, pt. 1, p. 12, pl. 3, f. 1, 3, 6, 7 (figs. 2, 4, and 5 are from slides made from the part of the holotype that is USNM 137614).
- Eurydictya sterlingensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2698  
Cincinnati Group Holotype  
Sterling, Whiteside Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 522, pl. 30, f. 2, 2a.
- Also 2 slides prepared by June Ross about 1962-63.
- Euspiolopora serrata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2732  
Hamilton Group Syntype  
New Buffalo, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 526, pl. 43, f. 4d?
- This specimen does not match the illustration very well. If it is 4d, the locality should be Thunder Bay, Mich., according to the explanation of plates. LSK 1/12/70.
- See also USNM 43752, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 43, f. 4-4c, 4e-4h," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Eutaxocrinus gracilis* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Taxocrinus gracilis* Meek and Worthen
- Evactinopora grandis* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2797  
Burlington Group; Miss. Figured specimen  
Montezuma, Pike Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 511, pl. 73, f. 4.
- Evactinopora grandis* Meek ISGS (ISM) 10786-A/B  
and Worthen Syntypes  
Burlington Group; Miss. 10786-A = F. 2a  
Burlington, Iowa 10786-B = F. 2b  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 503, pl. 15, f. 2a, 2b.
- Evactinopora radiata* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 10784  
Lower Carboniferous limestone series Holotype  
of Missouri; exact locality unknown  
H. Pratten, collector
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 165; Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 502, pl. 17, f. 2a, 2b.
- See also USNM 43381, "Plesiotype...pl. 73, f. 3, 3a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Fenestella burlingtonensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2812-1/2  
Burlington limestone; Miss. "Types"?  
Burlington, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 536, pl. 49, f. 1?, 1a?
- This slab was marked as "type" but does not appear to match the illustrations. According to Ulrich's label 2812-1 = pl. 49, f. 1 and 2812-2 = pl. 49, f. 1a. Ulrich' arrows and marking of the specimens are now illegible. M.K. Elias noted January 1963 that these specimens do not match Ulrich's illustrations.
- Fenestella cestriensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2821-1  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntypes?  
Kaskaskia, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 547, pl. 51, f. 5b?

Small slab with 10 species on it. 2821-1 is marked "Type" in Ulrich's handwritten label. There are two specimens marked 1, but they do not appear to match Ulrich's illustration. M.K. Elias noted May 13, 1961 that these were not the illustrated types (personal communication).

See also USNM 43758, "Cotype and figured section...pl. 51, f. 5, 5a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Fenestella delicatula* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2736  
Coal Measures Figured syntype  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 549, pl. 52, f. 2.

Verified as type (mirror image) by M.K. Elias, 1960. One thin section made and retained by M.K. Elias, to be returned later (still not returned as of 11/11/80). —LSK

*Fenestella elevatipora* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2821-5  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntypes?  
Kaskaskia, Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 549, pl. 51, f. 3?, 3a?

Small slab with 10 species on it. 2821-5 is marked "Type" in Ulrich's handwritten label. There are two specimens labeled 5 but they do not appear to match Ulrich's illustration. M.K. Elias noted May 13, 1961 that these were not the illustrated types (personal communication).

See also USNM 44080, "Cotypes...pl. 51, f. 3, 3a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Fenestella exigua* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4486-3  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Syntype?  
Monroe Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 545, pl. 51, f. 1?, 1a? Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, calls this "Type. Pl. 51, f. 1, 1a." M.K. Elias (personal communication, 1964) says this is not the type or specimen figured, but that the types are in the U.S. National Museum as of 1960.

See also USNM 43755, "Holotype...pl. 51, f. 1, 1a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Fenestella filistriata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2812-4  
Burlington limestone; Miss. "Types" ?  
Burlington, Iowa

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 535, pl. 49, f. 2?, 2a?

This slab was marked as "type" but does not appear to match illustrations. Ulrich's arrows and marking of the specimens are now illegible. M.K. Elias noted in January 1963 that these specimens do not match Ulrich's illustrations.

*Fenestella inaequalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2747-1  
Upper Coal Measures Syntypes

According to Wanless-Simon-Ellas, 6/64, this is Macoupin Limestone Member, Modesto Formation, McLeansboro. Probably equivalent to Bethany Falls limestone of Missouri series in Kansas-Missouri area. Crow's Mill, Sangamon Co., Ill. (Original label and text, p. 554, give Ball's Mill as locality. Note by A.R. Crook, 1910, says this was a mistake and should be Crow's Mill in Ball Township.)

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 554, pl. 52, f. 9, 9a.

At least four specimens on one slab along with other forms. I can't tell which specimen Ulrich figured. LSK 3/16/78.

See also USNM 43358, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 54, f. 4, 4a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Fenestella iowensis* Elias ISGS (ISM) 2776-2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Bentonsport, Iowa

Elias, M.K., 1964, Cinquième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Paris, 1963, Compte Rendu, v. 1, p. 378, pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 3; pl. 5, f. 1.

This specimen was originally catalogued as a syntype of *Fenestella rudis* Ulrich, 1890, q.v.

Two fragments removed for thin sections by M.K. Elias June 5, 1964, and retained by him. To be returned to ISGS later (not returned as of 11/11/80).

*Fenestella limitaris* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2770  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Bentonsport, Iowa

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 538, pl. 49, f. 4, 4a.

Small fragment for thin section removed by M.K. Elias, 5/13/61. Not returned to the ISGS as of 11/11/80.

*Fenestella mimica* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2820-3  
Seville Is.; Coal Measures Holotype  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 552, pl. 52, f. 7, 7a (illustrations are mirror image of specimen).

On small slab with several other species.

*Fenestella multispinosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2766-2/4  
var. *chesterensis* Condra 2766-2 = Holotype, pl. 33, f. 1-2  
and Elias 2766-3 = Paratype, pl. 33, f. 3?  
Chester Group; Miss. 2766-4 = Paratype, pl. 33, f. 4  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.

Condra, G.E., and M.K. Elias, 1944, GSA Spec. Paper 53, p. 110, pl. 33, f. 1-4.

2766-3 = Paratype, pl. 33, f. 3? Illustration appears to be of thin section probably made from this specimen, but section was not returned to the ISGS by Elias.

For types of *Fenestella multispinosa* Ulrich, see USNM 43349 and 43350, "Cotypes...pl. 50, f. 3-3d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Fenestella perminuta* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2820-5  
Seville Is.; Coal Measures Syntype  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 551, pl. 52, f. 4, 4a, 4b?

On slab with several other species.

*Fenestella rudiformis* Elias ISGS (ISM) 2745-1  
Warsaw beds, Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.

Elias, M.K., 1964, Cinquième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Paris, 1963, Compte Rendu, v. 1, p. 379, pl. 1, f. 3; pl. 4; pl. 5, f. 2.

See also *F. rudis* Ulrich. Ulrich's label indicates this specimen was type for *F. rudis* Ulrich. M.K. Elias says this specimen was not figured by Ulrich (personal communication, 1964).

***Fenestella rudis* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2745-1  
Warsaw beds; Miss. = Ulrich's syntype  
Warsaw, Hancock = Holotype for *F. rudiformis* Elias  
Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 537, pl. 49, f. 3b, 3c.

Ulrich's label indicated this specimen was used for illustrations above. M.K. Elias says Ulrich did not figure it (personal communication, 1964). Elias made 2745-1 holotype for his species *Fenestella rudiformis* Elias: Cinquième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Paris, 1963, Compte Rendu, v. 1, p. 379, pl. 1, f. 3; pl. 4; pl. 5, f. 2.

See also IGS (ISM) 2776-1/2, *Fenestella rudis* Ulrich.

See also USNM 43759, "Cotypes...pl. 49, f. 3a-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fenestella rudis* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2776-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Syntypes  
Bentonsport, Iowa 2776-1 = Ulrich's f. 3  
= Elias' lectotype, pl. 1, f. 1;  
pl. 2, f. 1-3  
2776-2 = Ulrich's unfigured? syntype  
= Elias' holotype of *F. lowensis*  
pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 3; pl. 5, f. 1

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 537, pl. 49, f. 3 (mirror image).

Elias, M.K., 1964, Cinquième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Paris, 1963, Compte Rendu, v. 1, p. 378, pl. 1, f. 1; pl. 2, f. 1-3.

Elias, same reference, made 2776-2 holotype for his new species, *F. lowensis*, p. 378, pl. 1, f. 2; pl. 3; pl. 5, f. 1.

Fragment removed by Elias from 2776-1 May 13, 1961, and another in 1963?, for thin sections; two fragments from 2776-2 removed by Elias 6/5/64. To be returned to the IGS later, but not returned yet as of 11/11/80.

See also IGS (ISM) 2745-1, *Fenestella rudis* Ulrich.

See also USNM 43759, "Cotypes...pl. 49, f. 3a-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fenestella serratula* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2745-2/4  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Syntypes?  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 544, pl. 50, f. 5?, 5a-c?

Ulrich's label indicates that this is the specimen figured, though his numbers 2 and 4 on the small slab have been lost. M.K. Elias says these are not the types. Types are USNM 44079 (personal communication, 1964).

See also USNM 44079, "Holotype...pl. 50, f. 5-5c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fenestella sevilensis* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2820-1  
Seville; Coal Measures Holotype?  
Seville; Fulton Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 552, pl. 52, f. 6, 6a (and 6b?).

Ulrich's handwritten label indicates this is his "type," but I cannot be positive that it is the specimen figured. Drawing may be a reverse image from the specimen. LSK 31778.

On slab with several other species.

***Fenestella tenax* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 4486-4  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Syntype?  
Monroe Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 546, pl. 51, f. 2? Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, calls this "Type. Pl. 51, f. 2." M.K. Elias (personal communication, 1964) says this is not the type or specimen figured, but that the types are in the U.S. National Museum as of 1960.

See also USNM 43756 and 43757, "Cotypes...pl. 51, figs. 2-2e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fenestella wortheni* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2820-4  
Seville ls.; Coal Measures Holotype?  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 551, pl. 52, f. 5, 5a.

This specimen is marked on Ulrich's label as being his "type." However, I could not be positive that it is the specimen figured. If so, the illustration has been reversed and is a mirror image. LSK 31778.

On slab with several other species.

***Fenestrapora occidentalis* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2729  
Hamilton Group Syntype  
Buffalo, Iowa

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 558, pl. 44, f. 2, 2a.

See also USNM 43760, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 54, f. 7-7e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fistulipora communis* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2730, 2730-A  
Hamilton Group 2730-A = Fig'd. syntype  
Buffalo, Iowa 2730 - About 10 other specimens  
(unfig'd. syntypes?)

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 476, pl. 47, f. 1, 1a.

See also USNM 43290, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 48, f. 1, 1a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

= *Cyclotrypa communis* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 220.

***Fistulipora (?Dichotrypa) corrugata* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2710  
Hamilton Group Holotype?  
Thunder Bay, Michigan

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 480, pl. 47, f. 8, 8a.

See also USNM 43245, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 48, f. 6-6b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

***Fistulipora monticulata* Ulrich** IGS (ISM) 2895  
Hamilton Group Syntype  
Buffalo, Iowa

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 477, pl. 47, f. 3, 3b.

See also USNM 43248, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 47, f. 3a; pl. 48, f. 2, 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.



- Geisonoceras crebristriatum* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Orthoceras crebristriatum* Meek and Worthen
- Gilbertocrinus tuberosus* (Lyon and Casseday)  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Crawfordsville, Ind.  
ISGS (ISM) 1813-A/D  
4 specimens  
1813-A - Used for measurements
- Van Sant, Jan F., and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 106. One specimen, 1813-A, used for measurements, but catalog number was erroneously given as 1893 instead of 1813.
- Globocrinus unionensis* (Worthen)  
See *Batocrinus unionensis* Worthen
- Glyptocrinus* sp. undet.  
See *Alisocrinus tetramatus* Brower
- Glyptopora elegans* (Prout)  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2787  
Figured specimen
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 518, pl. 78, f. 10.  
See also USNM 44094, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 78, f. 10a-10e," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Glyptopora michelinia* (Prout)  
Warsaw beds; Miss. St. Louis Co., Mo.  
ISGS (ISM) 2784-A/C  
Figured specimens  
2784-A = Pl. 78, f. 8, 8a  
2784-B = Pl. 78, f. 8b  
2784-C = Not fig'd., but bears diamond sticker used to indicate type or fig'd. spec.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 515, pl. 78, f. 8, 8a, 8b.
- Glyptopora pinnata* Ulrich  
Burlington Group; Miss. Sagetown, Henderson Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2771  
Holotype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 516, pl. 78, f. 2.  
= *Phractopora pinnata* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 350.
- Glyptopora plumosa* (Prout)  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2752-A/B  
Figured specimens  
2752-A = Pl. 78, f. 3, and Treatise p. G89, f. 53, 1b
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 512, pl. 78, f. 3, 3a.  
Bassler, R.S., 1953, Treatise on Invertebrate Paleo., pt. G, Bryozoa, p. G89, f. 53, 1b (reversed).  
See also USNM 43761, "Plesiolotype...pl. 78, f. 3b, 3c," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Glyptopora punctipora* Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss. Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2778  
Holotype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 519, pl. 78, f. 97, 9a?  
See also USNM 43762, "Figured fragment of holotype...pl. 78, f. 9, 9a," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Glyptopora sagenella* (Prout)  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Bentonsport, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2774-A/B  
2774-A = Pl. 78, f. 6, 6a  
2774-B - Not figured, but specimen bears diamond sticker usually used on types
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 513, pl. 78, f. 6, 6a.
- Glyptopora sagenella*  
var. *caliculosa* Ulrich  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2790  
Syntype? not figured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 514.  
See also USNM 43380, "Cotypes," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Glyptopora sagenella*  
var. *fata* Ulrich  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2775  
Holotype?
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 515, pl. 78, f. 7 (not f. 4 as listed on p. 515).
- Goniatites monroensis* Worthen  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. Waterloo, Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2589-A/C  
2589-A = Holotype, fig'd. by Worthen, pl. 26, f. 5 and by Collinson, pl. 45, f. 3  
2589-B = Topotype, fig'd. by Collinson, f. 4  
2589-C = Topotype fig'd. by Collinson, f. 5-6
- Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 150, pl. 26, f. 5.  
= *Prolecanites monroensis* (Worthen) in Collinson, C.W., 1955, Jour. Paleo., v. 29 (3), p. 436, pl. 45, f. 3-6. Stratigraphic horizon corrected to Ste. Genevieve ls. 2589-B and 2589-C were found in the same piece of limestone as the holotype.
- Granatocrinus granulosus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Pentremites (Granatocrinus) granulosus* Meek and Worthen
- Graphiocrinus monroensis* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachycrinus monroensis* Worthen
- Halsiocrinus bradleyi* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Calceocrinus bradleyi* Meek and Worthen
- Hapsiphyllum ulrichi* (Worthen)  
See *Zaphrentis ulrichi* Worthen
- Helopora imbricata* Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Wilmington, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2697  
Syntypes?
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 644, pl. 29, f. 5.
- Hemiphragma imperfectum* (Ulrich)  
See *Batostoma imperfectum* Ulrich

- Hemipronites propinquus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Hemipronites subplanus* Conrad?
- Hemipronites subplanus* Conrad? ISGS (ISM) 2204-A/B  
Upper Silurian (Leemon Fm.,  
*Figure specimens -*  
*vide* Amsden, 1974) **Syntypes - Lectotype**  
Thebes, Alexander **2204-A = Meek & Worthen, pl. 6, f. 6a**  
Co., Ill. = Amsden, **lectotype, pl. 3, f. 2a**  
**2204-B = Meek & Worthen, pl. 6, f. 6b**  
= Amsden, **pl. 3, f. 2b**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 349, pl. 6, f. 6a, 6b.
- = *Hemipronites* (or *Streptorhynchus*) *propinquus* Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 351, pl. 6, f. 6a, 6b (2204-A/B = syntypes).
- = *Coolinia propinqua* (Meek and Worthen, 1868) in Amsden, T.W., 1974, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 119, p. 57, pl. 3, f. 2a-b. (2204-A is here designated as lectotype.)
- Hemitrypa aspera* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2823-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Bentonsport, Iowa **2823-1 = Pl. 57, f. 4, 4a-b**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 563, pl. 57, f. 4, 4a-b.
- See also USNM 43764, 43765, "Cotypes...pl. 57, f. 4c-4f," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Hemitrypa nodosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2824  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype?**  
Bentonsport, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 562, pl. 57, f. 3?
- See also USNM 44087, "Holotype...pl. 57, f. 3," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Hemitrypa perstriata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2817  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype?**  
Bentonsport, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 564, pl. 57, f. 6?
- This specimen bears Ulrich's label as "type," but USNM catalog also claims to have the type. Both may be syntypes?
- See also USNM 43766, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 57, f. 6, 6a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Hemitrypa proutana* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2818-1/2  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Monroe Co., Ill. (2818-1) **2818-1 = Pl. 57, f. 1**  
and Warsaw, Ill. (2818-2) = Blake ms., **pl. 1, f. 8**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 560, pl. 57, f. 1.
- Specimen 2818-1 bears Ulrich's label, "*Hemitrypa proutana* Ul. Type. Cells on fig. 1 were taken from this specimen."
- See also USNM 43371, "Plesiotypes and figured sections...pl. 57, f. 1-1c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Blake, D.B., 1980 (in preparation), in Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. G, Bryozoa, revised, manuscript pl. 1, f. 8.
- Hemitrypa proutana* var. *vermifera* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2815-1/2  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **2 Syntypes**  
Warsaw, Ill. **2815-1 = pl. 57, f. 5, 5a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 561, pl. 57, f. 5, 5a.
- Heterotrypa affinis* (Ulrich)  
See *Amplexopora affinis* Ulrich
- Heterotrypa lamellosa* (Ulrich)  
See *Monticulipora lamellosa* Ulrich
- Heterotrypa singularis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2680-A/B  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntypes**  
Wilmington, Ill. **2680-A = Pl. 37, f. 3, 3b**  
**2680-B = Pl. 37, f. 3a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 415, pl. 37, f. 3, 3a, 3b.
- Utgaard, John, and T.G. Perry, 1964, Ind. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Bull. 33, p. 75-78.
- Also three thin sections and 4 fragments cut from 2680-A and four thin sections from 2680-B made by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43750, "Figured sections of cotypes...pl. 37, f. 3c, 3d, 3e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- = *Dekayella singularis* (Ulrich) in Ulrich and Bassler, 1904, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 47, p. 27.
- = *Heterotrypa singularis* Ulrich, in Boardman and Utgaard, 1966, Jour. Paleol., v. 40 (5), p. 1105.
- Hindia inaequalis* Ulrich and Everett ISGS (ISM) 2661  
Trenton Group **Holotype (in 2 pieces)**  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 275, pl. 2, f. 4. See also discussion of *Hindia* pp. 226-230. Originally catalogued as *Microspongia dixonensis* Ulrich and Everett, which appears to have been a manuscript name, changed in publication to *Hindia inaequalis*.
- See also USNM 46561, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 2, f. 4-4b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. (The specimen at the ISGS appears to be complete, so it is unlikely that the USNM slides could have been made from this specimen.)
- Histocrinus coreyi* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus coreyi* Worthen
- Holopea keokuk* (Worthen)  
See *Polyphemopsis? keokuk* Worthen
- Homocrinus angustatus* Meek ISGS (ISM) 1570-A/B  
and Worthen **Syntypes (2 on one slab)**  
Cincinnati Group; Lower Silurian **1570-A = Pl. 23, f. 8**  
Mount Carroll, Ill. **1570-B - Not figured**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 30; Worthen and Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 492, pl. 23, f. 8.
- = *Dendrocrinus angustatus* (Meek and Worthen) in Bassler and Moody, 1943, p. 413.
- Homotrypa flabellaris* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2688  
Cincinnati Group **Syntype, pl. 32, f. 3, 3a**  
Wilmington, Ill.

- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 411, pl. 32, f. 3, 3a.
- Utgaard, John, and T.G. Perry, 1964, Ind. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Bull. 33, p. 51-55.
- Bork, Kennard B., and T.G. Perry, 1968, Jour. Paleo., v. 42, no. 4, p. 1050-1052.
- Also 5 thin sections prepared by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43767, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 32, f. 3b-c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Homotrypa gelasinosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2705  
Cincinnati Group **Holotype, pl. 32, f. 2, 2a**  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 410, pl. 32, f. 2, 2a. Part of specimen below crack shown in drawing is missing, 3/22/78.
- See also USNM 43768, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 32, f. 2b-c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Homotrypella contexta* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2679  
Cincinnati Group **Holotype**  
Wilmington, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 412, pl. 32, f. 5.
- One specimen, 3 fragments of same; 2 slides made by June Ross about 1962.
- See also USNM 43763, "Fragment and figured sections of holotype...pl. 32, f. 5a-b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Hormocrinus tennesseensis* (Worthen)  
See *Centrocrinus tennesseensis* Worthen
- Hybochinus* sp. ISGS (ISM) 2482  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Figured specimen**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 331, pl. 31, f. 7.  
= *Lepidesthes* in Kier, P.M., 1966, Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. U, Echinodermata, p. U303.
- Hybochinus spectabilis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2481-1/2  
and Miller **Syntypes**  
Chester limestone; Miss. **2481-1 = F. 5a-c**  
Prairie du Long Creek, **2481-2 = F. 6**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 332, pl. 31, f. 5a-c, 6.  
= *Lepidesthes spectabilis* (Worthen and Miller) in Kier, P.M., 1966, Treatise on Invert. Paleo., pt. U, Echinodermata, p. U303.
- Hydreionocrinus sancti-ludovici* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachyrcrinus? sancti-ludovici* Worthen
- Hypselocrinus calyculus* (Hall)  
See *Poteriocrinus calyculus* Hall
- Hysteroites (Acrospirifer) worthenanus* (Schuchert)  
See *Spirifer engelmanni* Meek and Worthen
- Hystriospongia carbonaria* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2663  
Near the base of the **Holotype (and type**  
Coal Measures (cap rock species of genus)  
of the Rock Island, No. 1, coal)  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 245, pl. 6, f. 3.  
= *Hystriospongia carbonaria* S.A. Miller, 1889, N. American Geol. and Paleo., p. 160.
- Ianthinopsis worthenanus* (Miller)  
See *Macrocheilus altonensis* Worthen
- Illaenus (Bumastus) graftonensis* ISGS (ISM) 2118  
Meek and Worthen **Holotype**  
Upper Silurian  
Grafton, Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and J. A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 54; Worthen and Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 508, pl. 25, f. 4.
- Intermediacrinus monroensis* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachyrcrinus monroensis* Worthen
- Intrapora basalis* Ulrich  
See *Stictoporella basalis* Ulrich
- Kionoceras cancellatum* Hall  
See *Orthoceras angulatum* Wahlenberg
- Kionoceras scammoni* (McChesney) ISGS (ISM) 2216  
Upper Silurian **Figured specimen**  
Bridgeport, Ill.
- Foerste, A.F., 1928, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 28 (10), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 23 (7)), p. 287-290, pl. 63, f. 2.  
(Originally catalogued as *Orthoceras woodworthi* McChesney).
- Kionoceras scammoni* (McChesney) ISGS (ISM) 7770  
Racine dolomite; Silurian (2 specimens),  
7770-A1/A2, 7770-E  
**Figured specimens**  
7770-A1 = pl. 67, f. 2 A  
7770-A2 = pl. 67, f. 2 B
- Foerste, A.F., 1928, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 28 (10), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 23 (7)), p. 288, pl. 67, f. 2A, 2B.
- Five specimens, or pieces, catalogued under this number. The two figured pieces are parts of the same specimen. All studied by A. Foerste, 1919. Foerste's labels give all but one (marked 7770-E) the name *K. scammoni numerosior*, n. var., but when the article was published the varietal name was not included.
- Koninckioceras scottense* (Worthen)  
See *Temnocheilus scottense* Worthen
- Lechritrochoceras notum* (Hall) ISGS (ISM) 2162  
Racine dolomite; Upper Silurian **Figured specimen**  
Bridgeport, Ill.



- Foerste, A.F., 1930, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 30 (3), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 25 (1)), p. 52-57, pl. 7, f. 9.
- = *Trochoceras notum* Hall, 1868, 20th Rep. New York State Cab. Nat. Hist., p. 360; rev. ed., 1870, p. 403, pl. 16, f. 1, 2.
- = *Trochoceras costatum* Hall, 1868, (incorrect citation in expl. of pl. 16, corrected in Errata facing p. 410, *vide* Foerste 1930, p. 52).
- Lecythiocrinus adamsi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2468  
About horizon of Coal No. 8, Lower Coal Measures  
Sec. 13, T. 11 N., R. 6 E., Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. W.H. Adams  
**Holotype**
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 37; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 317, pl. 30, f. 8a-d.
- Leioclema? araneum* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2840  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Randolph Co., Ill.  
**Syntypes (3)**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 431, pl. 75, f. 9?
- Two of three specimens catalogued as 2840 bear the diamond sticker indicating type, but it is impossible to tell whether one of these is the specimen from which figure 9 was drawn.
- See also, USNM 43777, "Cotypes and figured sections...p. 75, f. 9a-c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Leioclema foliatum* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2842-1  
Warsaw beds; Miss.  
Warsaw, Ill.  
**"Type" (probably holotype)**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, text fig. 1 on p. 301, p. 431.
- See also USNM 43333, "Figured sections of holotype...p. 301, f. 1, p. 431," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Presumably ISGS (ISM) 2842-1 is specimen from which illustration on p. 301 (fig. 1) was made. Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, says "Type. Fig. in cut." Presumably this is also the specimen from which the USNM slides were made.
- Leioclema gracillimum* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2811  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Bentonsport, Iowa  
**Figured "type"**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 429, pl. 75, f. 6 (and 6a-b?).
- Labeled *L. minimum* on label and in catalog, but this is definitely the specimen figured as *L. gracillimum*.
- Leioclema minimum* Ulrich  
See *Leioclema gracillimum* Ulrich
- Leioclema subglobosum* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2841  
Kinderhook Group; Miss.  
Marshalltown, Iowa  
**"Type?"**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 428 (not pl. 75, f. 8).
- See also USNM 43775, "Figured section of holotype...pl. 75, f. 8a, 8b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Label in Ulrich's handwriting, glued to specimen, says "Type. Pl. 75, fig. 8." This is not the specimen shown as fig. 8, however. Perhaps the figured specimen was taken from this slab. LSK 10/28/71.
- Leioclema wachsmuthi* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2753  
Kinderhook Group; Miss.  
Marshalltown, Iowa  
Collected by Mr. Charles Wachsmuth.  
**Holotype**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 428, pl. 75, f. 7.
- See also USNM 43774, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 75, f. 7a, 7b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Leioclema wilmingtonense* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2700  
Cincinnati Group  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill.  
**Holotype (2 pieces)**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 426, pl. 34, f. 4.
- Also two thin sections prepared by June Ross about 1962-63.
- See also USNM 43776, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 34, f. 4a, 4b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Lepetopsis chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2514  
Chester limestone; Miss.  
Chester, Ill.  
Collected by Mrs. J.C. Salter.  
**Holotype**
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 25; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 140, pl. 25, f. 1, 1a.
- Lepidesthes*  
See *Hybochinus*
- Lepidesthes spectabilis* (Worthen and Miller)  
See *Hybochinus spectabilis* Worthen and Miller
- Leptodomus? magnus* (Worthen)  
See *Schizodus magnus* Worthen
- Leptotrypa filiosa?* d'Orbigny ISGS (ISM) 2704  
Trenton Group  
Calhoun Co., Ill.  
**Figured specimen?**
- Ulrich, E. O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 456 (pl. 36).
- See also USNM 43309, "Figured sections of plesiotype...pl. 36, f. 7, 7a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- = *Amplexopora filiosa* (d'Orbigny) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 164.
- This is probably the specimen from which material was taken for the slides that are in the U.S. National Museum, though I know of no way to prove it. LSK 3/23/78.
- Leptotrypa hexagonalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2683  
Trenton Group  
Calhoun Co., Ill.  
**Syntype?**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 455, pl. 36, f. 6? 6a?
- See also USNM 44057, "Holotype...pl. 26, f. 6, 6a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

Both the ISGS and the USNM specimens are marked type or holotype. They should be compared to see whether it is possible to determine which specimen was figured by Ulrich. LSK 2/23/78.

*Lichas boltoni* (Bigsby) ISGS (ISM) 2183-A/B  
Niagara Group; Upper Silurian 2183-A = Fig. spec.  
Grafton, Ill. 2183-B = Not fig'd.  
2183-A = Holotype in  
Miller & Unklesbay

Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 508, pl. 25, f. 5.  
= *Arctinurus thompsoni* Miller and Unklesbay, 1944, Jour. Paleo., v. 18 (4), p. 364.

*Lima chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2593  
Chester shale; Miss. Holotype  
Chester, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 120, pl. 33, f. 7.

*Lima? menardi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2513  
Coal Measures (roof of Greenview coal). Holotype  
(Probably equal to roof of No. 5  
coal. *vide* H.R. Wanless in Newell, 1937).  
Greenview, Menard Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 22.  
= *Aviculopecten menardi* (Worthen), 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 120, pl. 22, f. 12.

= *Euchondria menardi* (Worthen) in Newell, Norman D., 1937, State Geol. Survey Kansas, v. 10, p. 108; pl. 19, f. 14a, b, 15a, b. (Fig. 14a, b is a toptype on same slab with holotype but not mentioned by Worthen).

*Lingula mytiloides?* Sowerby ISGS (ISM) 2876-A/B  
Coal Measures Figured specimens  
Fulton Co., Ill. 2876-A = F. 2a  
2876-B = F. 2b

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 572, pl. 25, f. 2a, 2b.

= *Lingula umbonata* Cox in Weller, Stuart, 1898, U.S.G.S. Bull. 153, p. 326.

*Lingula umbonata* Cox  
See *Lingula mytiloides?* Sowerby

*Lingula varsoviensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2601  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Holotype?  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 24; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 104, pl. 11, f. 8.

Weller, Stuart, Ill. Geol. Survey Mon. 1, p. 36, pl. 1, f. 6.

In Worthen, 1890, the catalog number is given as 2495. In Weller, 1914, it is given as 2601. In the Ill. State Mus. catalog the Worthen 1884 reference is given after the entry for 2495; the Worthen 1890 reference after 2601. There is no specimen in the collection for 2495; and 2601 is the specimen figured by Weller as the holotype. # 2601 also bears the diamond-shaped slicker Worthen used to designate his types and figured specimens.

*Linocrinus spinuliferous* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus spinuliferous* Worthen

*Lioclemella nitida* (Ulrich)  
See *Trematopora? nitida* Ulrich

*Lophophyllidium proliferum* (McChesney) ISGS (ISM) 4064-B  
Beds over coal No. 8, Trivoli; Penn. Figured specimen  
Near Springfield, Ill.

Jeffords, Russell M., 1942, State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 41, Univ. Kansas Pub., pl. 1, f. 1a-c.

4064-A was designated as neotype of *Cyathaxonia prolifera* McChesney, the genotype of *Lophophyllidium*, by Jeffords, but I have been unable to locate that specimen or the other seven referred to by Jeffords as being in this lot from the Worthen collection. In Dr. J.M. Weller's correspondence a letter dated 2/5/42 from Jeffords states that he was returning the specimens by separate mail. Extensive search has failed to locate any of them in recent years. LSK 10/18/62, 3/27/78.

*Lophophyllum profundum* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2565-A/B  
Lower division of LaSalle limestone; Syntypes  
Upper Coal Measures 2565-A = Pl. 10, f. 14  
LaSalle Co., Ill. 2565-B = Pl. 10, f. 14a  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI, v. 8, p. 79, pl. 10, f. 14, 14a.

*Lophophyllum proliferum* McChesney  
See *Lophophyllidium proliferum* (McChesney)

*Loxonema peoriensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2532  
Coal Measures Holotype  
Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. Gifford

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 7; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 139, pl. 23, f. 10, 10a, 10b.

= *Palaeostylus (Pseudozygopleura) peoriensis* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 122, 156.

*Loxonema quadri-carinatus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2534  
Coal Measures Holotype  
Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. Gifford

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 7; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 140, pl. 23, f. 9, 9a.

= *Stegocoelia (Stegocoelia) wortheni* Knight in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 122, 212.

*Lyropora divergens* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2783  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. = Ulrich's pl. 58, f. 4  
= Blake's ms. pl. 1, f. 12

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 584, pl. 58, f. 4.

See also USNM 44082 and 44083, "Cotypes....pl. 58, f. 4b and 4d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

Blake, D.B., 1980 (in preparation), In Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, pt.G, Bryozoa, revised, manuscript pl. 1, f. 12.

- Lyropora quincuncialis*** Hall  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Chester, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2744-A/B  
Figured specimens  
2744-A = Pl. 58, f. 3  
2744-B = Pl. 58, f. 3a-b
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 583, pl. 58, f. 3, 3a-b (and 3c-d?).  
See also USNM 43773, "Figured sections of plesiotypes...pl. 55, f. 7-7c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Macrocheilus altონensis*** Worthen  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Alton, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2598  
Holotype
- Worthen, A. H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 143, pl. 24, f. 1, 1a.  
= *Macrochilina worthenanus* Miller, 1889, N. Amer. Geol. and Paleont., p. 409.
- Not *Macrocheilus altონensis* Worthen in Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 593, pl. 28, f. 8a-b. (Specimen figured here was catalogued in Worthen's catalog as ISM 11042).
- Not *Soleniscus (Macrochilina) altონensis* (Meek and Worthen) in Knight, J. B., 1931, Jour. Paleol., v. 5 (3), p. 199, 219, pl. 26, f. 1. Knight refigured ISM 11042, the holotype. Specimen missing from the U.I. collections in 1964.
- lanthinopsis worthenanus* (Miller) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 108, 124.
- Macrodon minima*** (Worthen)  
See *Pleurophorus minimus* Worthen
- Mantikosocrinus hemisphericus*** (Worthen)  
See *Agassizocrinus hemisphericus* Worthen
- Mantis?*** Scudder  
Coal Measures  
Mazon Creek, Grundy Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 3090  
Figured specimen, part  
and counterpart
- Scudder, S.H., 1868, in GSI v. 3, p. 567, text f. 3.
- Marginatia crawfordsvillensis*** (Weller)  
See *Productus magnus* Meek and Worthen
- Meekopora approximata*** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2833-A/B  
Syntypes  
2833-A probably is  
specimen figured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 484, pl. 77, f. 5.
- Meekopora eximia*** Ulrich  
Chester Group; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2807-A/D  
4 Syntypes, 1 thin section  
2807-B = pl. 77, f. 6, 6a-b  
2807-A = specimen from which  
Perry made thin section (1956),  
not figured
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 483, pl. 77, f. 6, 6a-b.  
Perry, T.G., and Alan S. Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Cons., Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 27.  
See also USNM 43285, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 77, f. 6c-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Megaglossoceras montgomeryense*** (Worthen)  
See *Nautilus montgomeryense* Worthen
- Metablastus varsoviensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Pentremites (Tricoelocrinus) varsoviensis* Worthen
- Microsporgia dixonensis*** Ulrich and Everett  
See *Hindia inaequalis* Ulrich and Everett
- Modiola illinoiensis*** Worthen  
Oolitic beds of St. Louis Group; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2518-A/B  
Syntypes  
2518-A = Pl. 20, f. 2, 2a  
2518-B - Unfigured
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 16; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 125, pl. 20, f. 2, 2a.
- Monotrypa rectimuralis*** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Alexander Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2694  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 462, pl. 38, f. 4.  
See also USNM 43779, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 38, f. 4a-b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Monotypella appressa*** Ulrich  
Hamilton shale  
Buffalo, Iowa  
ISGS (ISM) 2731  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 453, pl. 46, f. 1a (on plate as *M. simplex* in error).  
Worthen's handwritten label gives locality as Buffalo, Iowa; Ulrich's gives Rock Island, Ill.  
See also USNM 43751, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 46, f. 1-1e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Fig. 1a is definitely ISGS (ISM) 2731 even though Schuchert's catalog would indicate that the specimen was at the USNM.  
= *Eridotrypa appressa* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 237.
- Monotypella crassimuralis*** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group, Ord.  
Wilmington, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2692-A/B  
Syntypes  
2692-A = Fig. 2  
2692-B = Fig. 2a, 2b?
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 452, pl. 38, f. 2, 2a, 2b?  
See also USNM 43780, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 38, f. 2c-f," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
= *Tetratoechus crassimuralis* (Ulrich) in Boardman, Richard S., and Frank K. McKinney, 1976, Jour. Paleol., v. 50 (1), p. 75-76, pl. 2, f. 1-5; pl. 13, f. 3. Boardman and McKinney designated as lectotype USNM specimen 204844 and as paralectotypes USNM 204843, 204845-204847, chosen from the USNM syntype suite, USNM 43780. The Illinois Geological Survey specimens were not examined.
- Monotypella simplex*** Ulrich  
See *Monotypella appressa* Ulrich
- Monticulipora lamellosa*** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Wilmington, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2676  
Holotype?



Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 498, pl. 32, f. 4? (Ulrich's label, glued to specimen, calls this the type and refers to fig. 4, but I am unable to verify this.)

Also two thin sections prepared by June Ross about 1962-63.

See also USNM 43303, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 32, f. 4, 4b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

= *Heterotrypa lamellosa* (Ulrich, 1890) in Boardman and Utgaard, 1966, Jour. Paleol., v. 40 (5), p. 1105-1106.

**Monticulipora winchelli** Ulrich  
Hamilton Group  
Thunder Bay, Mich.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2711  
**Holotype?**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 408, pl. 45.

See also USNM 43302, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 45, f. 6-6a" *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

**Mooreocrinus hemisphericus** (Worthen)  
See *Agassizocrinus hemisphericus* Worthen

**Myalina angulata** Meek and Worthen  
Chester limestone; Miss.  
Chester, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 4094  
**Unfigured syntype**

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 455; Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 300. This ISGS specimen has the diamond sticker indicating it is a type, and is labeled "Type," but it is not figured. The U.I. has two syntypes, U.I. X-435 (ISM 10894), figured GSI v. 2, pl. 23, f. 7a-b.

**Myalina monroensis** Worthen  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2522-A/B  
**Syntypes**  
2522-A = F. 10  
2522-B = F. 10a

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 15; Worthen 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 127, pl. 20, f. 10, 10a.

**Naticopsis madisonensis** Worthen  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Alton, Madison Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2546  
**Holotype**

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 9; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 144, pl. 25, f. 4, 6.

= *Naticopsis (Naticopsis) madisonensis* Worthen in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 141.

This specimen has apparently met with an accident and been repaired extensively.

**Nautilus montgomeryensis** Worthen  
Coal Measures  
Montgomery Co., Ill.  
Collector unknown  
ISGS (ISM) 2544  
**Holotype**

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 2, p. 4; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 148, pl. 26, f. 2, pl. 27, f. 1.

= *Megaglossoceras montgomeryense* (Worthen) in Miller, A.K., C.O. Dunbar, and G.E. Condra, 1933, Nebraska Geol. Survey Bull. 9, 2d ser., p. 120, pl. 4, f. 1-2.

**Nematopora alternata** Ulrich  
Base of Cincinnati Group  
Near Thebes, Alexander Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2706  
**Holotype? or figured syntype?**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 646, pl. 29, f. 8?, 8a.

This specimen, although marked as "Type," does not appear to correspond entirely to f. 8.

See also ISGS (ISM) 2690-3, *N. alternata* Ulrich on same slab with *N. delicatula* Ulrich.

**Nematopora delicatula** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Near Thebes, Alexander Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2690-1  
**Holotype? or figured syntype?**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 646, pl. 29, f. 11, 11a.

Also specimens of *N. retrorsa* (2690-2) and *N. alternata* (2690-3) on same slab.

**Nematopora fragilis** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Alexander Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2691-2  
**2 Syntypes**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 646. Specimen figured as pl. 29, f. 10 should be ISM 2684, but that is missing. This specimen bears Ulrich's label as type and figured specimen, citing pl. 29, f. 10, so possibly the specimen was inadvertently catalogued twice. However, neither specimen on this slab matches perfectly with fig. 10.

2691-1 = *N. retrorsa* Ulrich, on same slab.

**Nematopora retrorsa** Ulrich  
Base of Cincinnati Group  
Alexander Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2681  
**Holotype? or figured syntype?**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 645, pl. 29, f. 9, 9a? and 9b?

See also ISGS (ISM) 2690-2 and 2691-1 (both = *N. retrorsa*).

**Neochonetes smithi** (Norwood and Pratten)  
See *Chonetes smithi* Norwood and Pratten

**Neozaphrentis parasitica** (Worthen)  
See *Zaphrentis parasitica* Worthen

**Nicholsonella cumulata** Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group  
Wilmington, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2673-A/C  
**3 Syntypes**  
2673-A = Fig'd. syntype  
2673-B/C = Unfigured syntypes

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 423, pl. 33, f. 6, 6a.

4 thin sections made from figured syntype, 2673-A, by June Ross about 1962-63.

See also USNM 43781, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 33, f. 6b, 6c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Also at the USNM in 1971 under the number 43781 were 5 pieces marked "Remainder of sectioned spec." and 1 tray with numerous specimens marked "Cotypes."

**Nicholsonella ponderosa** Ulrich  
Trenton Group  
Dixon, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 8735-A  
**"Type" (Paratype)**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 422.

Bork, Kennard B., and T.G. Perry, 1968, Jour. Paleol., v. 42 (2), p. 352-354.

1 thin section made by June Ross about 1962-63.

See also USNM 43392, "Holotype and figured sections...pl. 34, f. 5-5d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

A visit to the U.S. National Museum in 1971 confirmed that ISGS (ISM) 8735-A is a piece of their "paratype" numbered 43392-1, unfigured. The broken edges of the pieces matched perfectly. They also have 43392, "holotype," 1 large piece and several fragments, after sectioning, and 6 slides (this "holotype" is the specimen figured by Ulrich, pl. 34, f. 5); 43392-1, marked paratype, 2 pieces and 2 slides; 43392-2, 3 pieces and 2 slides; 43392-4, 2 pieces and 1 slide. LSK 11/4/71

**Nucula illinoensis** Worthen ISGS (ISM)2519-A/C  
Oolitic bed of St. Louis limestone 2519-A = Fig'd. syntype,  
(probably Ste. Genevieve); Miss. Worthen pl. 19, f. 4, 4a  
Monroe Co., Ill. = "Holotype," Schenck, pl. 7, f. 15-16  
Collected by 2519-B = Unfig'd. syntype, Worthen  
A.H. Worthen = "Paratype," Schenck, pl. 7, f. 13-14  
2519-C - Unfig'd. syntype

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 15; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 128, pl. 19, f. 4, 4a.

Schenck, H.G., 1939, Jour. Paleol., v. 13 (1), p. 22, pl. 7, f. 13-16.

**Nuculopsis** cf. **N. croneisi** Schenck  
See *Yoldia* n. sp. Meek

**Odontocephalus** sp? ISGS (ISM) 4686-1/3  
Onondaga beds; Devonian 4686-1 = Fig'd. specimen  
Union Co., Ill. Syntypes

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 416, pl. 9, f. 10.

**Odontocephalus aegeria** Hall  
See *Dalmanites (Odontocephalus) aegeria* Hall

**Onychocrinus distensus** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2442-1/2  
St. Louis Group; Miss. 2442-1 = Fig'd. syntype  
Monroe Co., Ill. 2442-2 = Unfig'd. syntype

Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 31; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 307, pl. 29, f. 5.

Name was changed in catalog and on a later label to *Onychocrinus magnus* Worthen.

Springer, Frank, 1920, The Crinoidea Flexibilia, Smithsonian Institution, p. 436, p. 73, f. 8.

**Onychocrinus exculptus** Lyon ISGS (ISM) 1822-A, B?, C?  
and Casseday 1822-A = Spec. used for  
Keokuk Group measurements?  
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Van Sant, Jan F., and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contrib., Echinodermata, Art. 7, p. 101.

Three specimens under this catalog number were returned from R.C. Moore and Jan Van Sant 12/8/65, but Van Sant (p. 101) indicates he had only one. Measurements given do not appear to be those of any of these specimens. A note by Van Sant indicates that ISGS (ISM) 1822-B is probably *Onychocrinus ulrichi* and came from Indian Creek.

**Onychocrinus ramulosus** (Lyon ISGS (ISM) 1806-A/B  
and Casseday) 1806-A = Spec. used for  
Keokuk Group; Lower Carboniferous measurements  
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Van Sant., Jan F., and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contrib., Echinodermata, Art. 7, p. 101-102. Specimen used for measurements, p. 102 (catalog number given as 1819 by error on p. 102, line 14).

**Orbiculoidea varsoviensis** (Worthen)  
See *Discina varsoviensis* Worthen

**Orophocrinus fusiformis** Wachsmuth ISGS (ISM) 13444  
and Springer Figured specimen  
Kinderhook beds (Hampton Formation,  
*vide* Macurda); Miss.  
LeGrand, Iowa

= *Pyramiblastus fusiformis* (Wachsmuth and Springer). Macurda, D.B., Jr., 1964, Univ. Michigan Contrib. Mus. Paleont. V. 19 (8), p. 105-114, text fig. 1, pl. 1, f. 1-2. The description of Macurda's new genus, *Pyramiblastus*, was based largely on this specimen.

This specimen was originally catalogued in the Ill. State Mus. as No. 2626, but later, for a reason unknown to me, changed to 13444.

**Orthis resupinoides** Cox ISGS (ISM) 2600-1/3  
Lower Coal Measures Figured specimens  
Mercer Co., Ill. 2600-1 = F. 4, 4a  
Collected by Tyler McWhorter 2600-2 = F. 4b  
2600-3 - Not figured

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 106, pl. 11, f. 4, 4a, 4b.

= *Schizophoria resupinoides* (Cox) in Schuchert and Cooper, 1932, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist. Memoir v. 4, pt. 1, p. 143.

**Orthoceras angulatum** Wahlenberg ISGS (ISM) 2157  
Niagara limestone; Silurian Figured specimen  
Joliet, Ill.

Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 504, pl. 24, f. 8, 8a.

= *Kionoceras cancellatum* Hall, according to a note in the box by A. Foerste, 1919.

**Orthoceras crebristriatum** Meek ISGS (ISM) 2210  
and Worthen Foerste's figured  
Niagara Group; Upper Silurian specimen, pl. 54, f. 1  
Joliet, Ill.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 255; Worthen and Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 503, not pl. 26, f. 2.

= *Geisonoceras crebristriatum* (Meek and Worthen) in Foerste, A.F., 1928, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 28 (10), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 23 (7)), p. 252, pl. 54, f. 1.

Foerste called this specimen the "type," but it was not figured by Meek and Worthen and none of the original labels nor the catalog refer to it as a type. The only label that calls it a "type" is one that was probably made by A.R. Crook when he lent the specimens to A.F. Foerste about 1919. Foerste also refers to the "smaller specimen figured by" Meek and Worthen, but they figured only one (ISM 12105 = U.I. X-118). Meek and Worthen's measurements, in the original description, correspond to ISGS (ISM) 2210.

In Worthen's handwritten catalog, in his handwriting, ISM 12105 (= U.I. X-118) is designated as "type." This is the specimen figured by Worthen and Meek, GSI v. 6, pl. 26, f. 2, and as *Eurodoceras indianense* (Miller) by Foerste, pl. 54, f. 2. Hansman and Scott, 1967, in their catalog of the U.I. Worthen Collection, call this specimen a "paratype."

*Orthoceras illinoiensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2484-A/B  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Chester, Ill. **2484-A = f. 1**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen **2484-B = f. 1a**

Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 323; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 148, pl. 26, f. 1, 1a, 1b.

*Orthoceras jolietense* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2207  
Upper Silurian **Holotype**  
Joliet, Ill.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 256; Worthen and Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 505 (misprinted as 465), pl. 26, f. 5.

*Orthoceras lasallensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2486  
Roof of middle coal seam; Penn. **Holotype**  
LaSalle, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 324; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 149, pl. 26, f. 4, 4a.

*Orthoceras niagarensis* Hall  
See *Cycloceras niagarensis* (Hall)

*Orthoceras okawensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2485-A/D  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Vicinity of Okaw bluffs near **2485-A = Fig'd. syntype,**  
Red Bud, Randolph Co., Ill. **pl. 26, f. 3**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 324; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 149, pl. 26, f. 3.

*Orthoceras subbaculum* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 7771  
Joliet member of Niagara; Silurian **Holotype**  
Joliet, Ill.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 256.

Foerste, August F., 1928, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 28 (10), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 23 (7)), p. 245, pl. 49, f. 1.

*Orthoceras unionensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2219  
Red layers at base of Niagara; Upper Silurian **Holotype**  
Union Co., Ill.

Worthen, A.H., In A.H. Worthen and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 505 (misprinted as 465), pl. 26, f. 4.

*Orthoceras woodworthi* McChesney  
See *Kionoceras scammoni* (McChesney)

*Orthonema carbonaria* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2533  
Coal Measures **Holotype**  
Peoria Co., Ill.  
Collected by Mr. Gifford

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 7; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 145, pl. 24, f. 4, 4a.

*Pachydictya fenestelliformis* var. ISGS (ISM) 2671  
*corniculata* Ulrich **Holotype**  
Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 526, pl. 31, f. 1.

1 specimen, 2 fragments cut from the same specimen, and 3 thin sections made by June Ross about 1962-63.

*Pachydictya firma* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2675-A/B  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **2 Syntypes**  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill. **2675-A = Pl. 31, f. 2, 2a**  
**2675-B = Unfigured**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 525, pl. 31, f. 2, 2a.

See also *Pachydictya splendens* Ulrich.

Six slides, 3 from each specimen, made by J.R.P. Phillips, 1959.

2675-A/B were catalogued as *P. splendens*, but 2675-A is obviously the specimen figured as *P. firma* Ulrich.

See also USNM 43783; "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 31, f. 2b, 2c, 2d, 2f," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Pachydictya gigantea* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2669  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Holotype**  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill.

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 524, pl. 31, f. 3, 3a.

Four thin sections prepared by June Ross about 1963.

See also USNM 43784, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 31, f. 3b-e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Pachydictya intermedia* Ulrich  
See *Pachydictya splendens* Ulrich

*Pachydictya splendens* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2670-A/B  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **2 Syntypes**  
Wilmington, Will Co., Ill. **2670-A = Pl. 32, f. 1, 1a**  
**2670-B = Pl. 31, f. 2g**

Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 523, pl. 31, f. 2g; pl. 32, f. 1, 1a.

Four thin sections made from 2670-A by J.R.P. Ross about 1963.

Ulrich's labels on the specimens read *P. intermedia*, but apparently the name was changed before publication. LSK 3/6/68.

See also USNM 43785, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 32, f. 1b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Pachydictya splendens* Ulrich  
See also *Pachydictya firma* Ulrich

*Pachylocrinus nauvoensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus nauvoensis* Worthen

*Pachylocrinus nodobasalis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus nodobasalis* Worthen



- Pachylocrinus okawensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus okawensis* Worthen
- Pachylocrinus popensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus popensis* Worthen
- Pachylocrinus propinquus*** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus propinquus* Worthen
- Pachylocrinus spinobrachiatus*** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus spinobrachiatus* Worthen
- Pachylocrinus varsoviensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus varsoviensis* Worthen
- Palaeacis enorme* var. *depressus*** (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Sphenopoterium enorme* var. *depressum* Meek and Worthen
- Palaeoneilo oweni*** (McChesney)  
See *Yoldia* n. sp. Meek
- Palaeoneilo oweni*** (McChesney)  
See *Yoldia knoxensis* McChesney
- Palaeostylus (Pseudozygopleura) peoriensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Loxonema peoriensis* Worthen
- Palasterina (Schoenaster) fimbriata*** Meek ISGS (ISM) 1894  
and Worthen Syntype  
St. Louis Limestone; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1860, Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philadelphia Proc., p. 449.
- = *Schoenaster fimbriatus* Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p.  
278, pl. 19, f. 7d (not fig. 7a, which is ISM 10071 = U.I. X-359).  
ISGS (ISM) 1894 consists of an impression of an almost  
complete specimen and fragments of 2 arms peeled off.  
One of these is part of the specimen shown as f. 7d.
- Papillularia hemisphaerica*** (Ulrich)  
See *Crepipora hemisphaerica* Ulrich
- Paradichocrinus polydactylus*** (Casseday and Lyon)  
See *Dichocrinus expansus* Meek and Worthen
- Paragassizocrinus? carbonarius*** (Worthen)  
See *Agassizocrinus carbonarius* Worthen
- Parulocrinus verrucosus*** (White and St. John)  
See *Eupachyocrinus bassetti* Worthen
- Pellecrinus hexadactylus*** (Lyon and Casseday)  
See *Barycrinus lyoni* (Hall)
- Pentremites (Granatocrinus) granulosis*** Meek and Worthen  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- ISGS (ISM) 1843-A/B  
1843-A = Spec. figured  
by Fay, pl. 41, f. 7-9,  
and called "holotype"  
1843-B = Not figure
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philadelphia Proc., p. 165.
- = *Granatocrinus granulosis* Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5,  
p. 508, not pl. 15, f. 10a, 10b. The specimen figured by Wor-  
then is almost certainly U.I. X-567 (ISM 10145). This  
specimen was designated in Worthen's handwritten  
catalog, in his own handwriting, as the "type" figured, but  
the drawing is not adequate for a positive identification.  
LSK, 11/27/78.
- = *Schizoblastus? granulosis* (Meek and Worthen) in Etheridge  
and Carpenter, 1886, British Museum Catalog, p. 223.
- = *Poroblastus granulosis* (Meek and Worthen) in Fay, R.O.,  
1961, Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 3,  
p. 97, pl. 41, f. 7-9. ISGS (ISM) 1843-A was figured by Fay and  
called "holotype" by him. The species was designated as  
type species of the genus. This is not the specimen figured  
by Meek and Worthen, 1873. There was no designation in  
the Ill. State Mus. catalog, nor on the original Worthen Col-  
lection labels that ISGS (ISM) 1843-A or 1843-B was a type  
or figured specimen. The number 713, which Fay gave im-  
mediately following the word holotype, on p. 98, was a  
locality designation only and not a catalog number. LSK,  
11/78.
- Pentremites obesus*** Lyon? ISGS (ISM) 2575  
Chester limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by E.O. Ulrich
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, pl. 14, f. 10, 10a (no description in  
text).
- Pentremites (Tricoelocrinus) varsoviensis*** (Worthen)  
Warsaw beds; Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- ISGS (ISM) 1885-1/2  
Unfigured syntypes?  
Fig'd. by Fay:  
1885-1 = Pl. 19, f. 9  
1885-2 = Pl. 50, f. 1-3 and  
pl. 52, f. 6
- Worthen, A.H., 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 521, not pl. 31, f. 8-9.
- = *Metablastus varsoviensis* (Worthen) in Fay, R.O., 1961, Univ.  
Kansas Paleont. Contrib., art. 3, p. 80, pl. 19, f. 9; pl. 50, f.  
1-3; pl. 52, f. 6. Fay called these two specimens syntypes,  
but they are not the specimens figured by Worthen and they  
were not specifically referred to by Worthen in his descrip-  
tion. According to the Hansman and Scott catalog, 1967, of  
the U.I. Worthen Collection, the specimens and types  
figured by Worthen are U.I. X-48 (ISM 10078). In Worthen's  
original handwritten catalog, in his handwriting, he called  
ISM 10078 (2 specimens) "Type." In the U.I. Worthen collec-  
tion, under the number U.I. X-48 (ISM 10078) are two  
specimens. One, bearing the diamond sticker, is Worthen's  
fig. 9. The other may possibly be represented by Worthen's  
fig. 8, but if so the illustration is somewhat generalized and  
reduced in size. This specimen may be an unfigured syn-  
type. LSK 11/27/78.
- ISGS (ISM) 1885-2 is the specimen figured by Fay, March 1961,  
Okla. Geol. Notes, v. 21 (3), p. 92-93, text fig. 1-2, and er-  
roneously identified as *Tricoelocrinus woodmani* (Meek  
and Worthen), 1868. Correction was noted by Fay, July  
1962, in Okla. Geol. Notes, v. 22 (7), p. 188.

- Perischodonus illinoiensis* Worthen and Miller IGS (ISM) 2483  
**Holotype**  
 Chester limestone; Miss.  
 Bay City, Pope Co., Ill.  
 Collected by A.H. Worthen  
 Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 333, pl. 31, f. 8.
- Phacelocrinus columbiensis* (Worthen)  
 See *Poteriocrinus columbiensis* Worthen
- Phacelopora pertenuis* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2682  
**Syntypes**  
 Top of Trenton or base of  
 Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
 Thebes, Alexander Co., Ill.  
 Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 406, pl. 29, f. 1, 1a?  
 See also USNM 43272, "Cotypes and figured sections ...pl. 29,  
 f. 1b, 1c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Phillipsia tuberculata* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4283  
**Holotype**  
 Burlington Limestone; Miss.  
 Pike Co., Ill.  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci.  
 Philadelphia Proc., p. 52.  
 Worthen, A.H., 1870, GSI v. 4, p. 30 (reference to locality and  
 occurrence only).  
 Hessler, R.R., 1963, Jour. Paleol., v. 37 (3), p. 553, pl. 61, f. 1, 2, 6.
- Phractopora pinnata* Ulrich  
 See *Glyptopora pinnata* Ulrich
- Phractopora trifolia* (Rominger)  
 See *Prismopora trifolia* (Rominger)
- Phylloporina granistriata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2696  
**Syntype**  
 Base of Cincinnati Group; Ord.  
 Near Thebes, Alexander Co., Ill.  
 Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 639, pl. 29, f. 3, 3a.
- Pinnatopora bellula* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4482-1/2  
**Syntypes**  
 Seville (coal No. 1), base of Coal Measures  
 Seville, Fulton Co., Ill. 4482-1 = F. 8, 8b  
 4482-2 = F. 8a  
 Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 619, pl. 66, f. 8, 8a-b.
- Pinnatopora striata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4470  
**"Type" = holotype?**  
 Keokuk Group; Miss.  
 Bentonsport, Iowa  
 Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 617, pl. 66, f. 4d.
- Pinnatopora tenuramosa* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4483-1  
**"Type" = Holotype?**  
 Waverly Group; Miss.  
 Richfield, Ohio  
 Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 619, pl. 66, f. 7.
- Plagioglypta illinoisense* (Worthen)  
 See *Dentalium illinoisensis* Worthen
- Platyceras (Orthonychia) pyramidatum* Hall IGS (ISM) 2174  
**Figured specimen**  
 Upper Silurian  
 Bailey's Landing, Perry Co., Mo.  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 389, pl. 7, f. 11.
- Platyceras spirale* Hall IGS (ISM) 2194-A/D  
**2194-A = Figured specimen,**  
 Upper Silurian pl. 7, f. 12c  
 Bailey's Landing, pl. 7, f. 12c  
 Perry Co., Mo. **2194-B/D - Not figured**  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 389, pl. 7, f. 12c.
- Platyceras spirale* Hall IGS (ISM) 4570-A/B  
**4570-A = Figured specimen,**  
 Oriskany Group; Dev. pl. 8, f. 10  
 Bald Rock, Jackson Co., Ill. **4570-B - Mentioned in text, p. 406**  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 406, pl. 8, f. 10.  
 (Originally catalogued in the old Illinois State Museum  
 catalog as *P. tortuosum*, but figured as *P. spirale*.)
- Platyceras subundatum* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 2195-A/C  
**Syntypes**  
 Upper Silurian **2195-A = F. 13a**  
 Bailey's Landing, Perry Co., Mo. **2195-B = F. 13b?**  
**2195-C - Not figured**  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 387, pl. 7, f. 1.  
 13a-b. (Specimen shown in f. 14a-b is missing. LSK 4/11/78).
- Platyceras tortuosum* Hall  
 See *Platyceras spirale* Hall
- Platycrinites hemisphericus* (Meek and Worthen)  
 See *Platycrinus hemisphaericus* Meek and Worthen
- Platycrinus hemisphaericus* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 1818-A/C  
**1818-A = Figd. spec., M. & W.,**  
 Keokuk Group; Miss. pl. 16, f. 6a-b  
 Crawfordsville, Ind. = **Spec. used for measurements,**  
 Van Sant, p. 126  
**1818-B/C - Not figured**  
 Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci.  
 Philadelphia, Proc., p. 162; Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3 p. 511.  
 = *Platycrinites hemisphericus* (Meek and Worthen), 1873, GSI  
 v. 5, p. 506, pl. 16, f. 6a, 6b (specimen shown as f. 6c is miss-  
 ing).  
 Van Sant, Jan F., in Van Sant, Jan F., and N. Gary Lane, 1964,  
 Univ. Kansas, Paleont. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p.  
 125-126. Van Sant refers to IGS (ISM) 1818-A as the  
 holotype and gives its measurements in his table, but this  
 specimen was not illustrated till 1873 (v. 5). The first  
 specimen Meek and Worthen illustrated (1868, v. 3, pl. 20, f.  
 2a, 2b) was ISM 10120-B = U.I. X-143. The original descrip-  
 tion included no illustrations.
- Platycrinus monroensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2461  
**Holotype**  
 St. Louis Group; Lower Carboniferous  
 Blount Co., Tenn.  
 Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 30;  
 Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 306, pl. 30, f. 9.

= *Platycrinus sarae* Hall, 1858 (identification by Charles Wachsmuth).

*Platycrinus saffordi* (Troost ms., 1850) Hall ISGS (ISM) 1838-A/B  
Syntypes  
Keokuk Group; Miss. 1838-A = F. 5  
Warsaw and Nauvoo, Ill. 1838-B = F. 6

Hall, James, 1856, Rept. Geol. Survey Iowa, v. 1, pt. 2, p. 634, pl. 18, f. 5, 6.

*Plaxocrinus?? sancti-ludovici* (Worthen)  
See *Eupachycrinus? sancti-ludovici* Worthen

*Pleurodictyum problematicum* ISGS (ISM) 4769-A/C  
Goldfuss? Figured specimens  
Corniferous Group (Onondaga) 4769-A = F. 1a?  
(probably Dutch Creek ss.); Dev. 4769-B = F. 1b  
"Yellowish friable sandstone, 4769-C = F. 1c  
referred to the horizon of the Onondaga period of the New York series; four miles west of Jonesboro, Union County, Illinois."

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 407, pl. 9, f. 1a-c.

*Pleuraphorus? angulatus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2875  
Upper Coal Measures Holotype  
Wabash cut-off, near New Harmony, Posey Co., Ind.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 247; Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 529, pl. 33, f. 5.

*Pleuraphorus chesterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2501  
Chester limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 16; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 123, pl. 20, f. 6.

*Pleuraphorus minima* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2524  
Oolitic beds of St. Louis ls.; Miss. Holotype  
Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 17; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 124, pl. 20, f. 4, 4a.

= *Macrodon minima* (Worthen), *vide* Ulrich 1892.

*Pleuraphorus monroensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2523-A/B  
Oolitic beds of the St. Louis Group; Syntypes  
Miss. Monroe Co., Ill. 2523-A = F. 3, 3a  
Collected by A.H. Worthen 2523-B = Not figured

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 17; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 125, pl. 18, f. 3, 3a.

See also the note under *Solenomya monroensis* Worthen, 2515, indicating Ulrich's opinion that that form and this one are identical.

*Pleurotomaria adamsi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2536-A/E  
Coal Measures Syntypes  
Peoria Co., Ill. 2536-A = F. 57, 5a?  
Collected by W.H. Adams 2536-B/E - Unfigured

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 5; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 137, pl. 23, f. 5, 5a.

= *Yvania adamsi* (Worthen) in Weller, J.M., 1929, Illinois State Geol. Survey, R.I. 18, p. 30-32. In 1928 Weller borrowed from the Ill. State Mus. in Springfield what was supposed to be the type of *P. adamsi* Worthen. He noted that the specimen lent him was not a *Pleurotomaria* at all, and the type was presumed lost or misplaced. By the time (1961) I worked on the collections, after they had been moved from Springfield to the Illinois State Geological Survey in Urbana, there were 5 specimens in the tray, all numbered 2536. I don't know what specimen had been lent to Weller, but apparently none of these. One of these, now marked 2536-A, bears the diamond sticker Worthen used to indicate types and appears to be the specimen Worthen figured, though Worthen's drawings are too poor to permit positive identification. LSK 4/13/78

= *Baylea adamsi* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 34.

*Pleurotomaria coxana* Worthen  
See *Pleurotomaria iowaensis* Worthen

*Pleurotomaria giffordi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2535-A/E  
Coal Measures Syntypes  
Peoria County, Ill. 2535-A = Fig'd. syntype?  
Collected by Mr. Gifford 2535-B/E - Unfigured

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 5; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 135, pl. 23, f. 8, 8a.

= *Yvania giffordi* (Worthen) in Weller, J.M., 1929, Illinois State Geol. Survey, R.I. 18, p. 36-38. In 1928 Weller borrowed two types of *P. giffordi* from the Illinois State Museum in Springfield. One of these, 2535-A, he called the holotype (1929, p. 38), and used to make plaster casts which he called "plastoholotype" and are now #24 in the ISGS collections. By the time(1961) I worked on the collections there were 5 specimens in the tray under ISGS (ISM) 2535. Slips of paper on which the specimens had been glued would appear to indicate there were 5 specimens under this number, but a label with the number 4060, in the same tray also indicated the possibility that two lots of specimens were combined. The locality and age information on the label and in the catalog are the same for 4060 as for 2535. LSK 4/17/78.

= *Baylea giffordi* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 35.

*Pleurotomaria illinoiensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2530-A/B  
Black limestone over Syntypes  
one of the lower coal seams 2530-A = Fig'd. syntype =  
Mercer Co., Ill. Sturgeon's lectotype,  
Collected by A.H. Worthen pl. 121, f. 14  
2530-B = Unfig'd. syntype =  
Sturgeon's paralectotype,  
pl. 121, f. 10-13.

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 4; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 135, pl. 23, f. 6, 6a, 6b.



- = *Treospira (Treospira) illinoiensis* (Worthen) in Sturgeon, M.T., 1964, Jour. Paleoc., v. 38 (4), p. 741, pl. 121, f. 10-14. ISGS (ISM) 2530-B was accidentally damaged and further exfoliated during Sturgeon's study.
- = *Treospira (Treospira) illinoisensis* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 184.
- Pleurotomaria iowensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2547  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Keokuk, Iowa  
Collected by Mr. L.A. Cox
- = *Pleurotomaria coxana* in Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 6; Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 138, pl. 24, f. 2. (Name changed because *P. coxana* was preoccupied).
- Pleurotomaria montezuma* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2487  
Burlington limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Montezuma, Pike Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 324; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 136, pl. 24, f. 5.
- Pleurotomaria nauvoensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2493  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Nauvoo, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 5; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 137, pl. 25, f. 3.
- Polyphemopsis? keokuk* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2494  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Keokuk, Iowa  
Collected by Mr. L.A. Cox of Keokuk
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 9; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 144, pl. 23, f. 3.
- = *Holopea keokuk* (Worthen) in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 97.
- Polypora biserialata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2803  
St. Louis Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Monroe Co., Ill. **10 fragments**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 592, pl. 60, f. 4, 4a-b. The largest of the 10 fragments bears the diamond sticker commonly used to indicate a type, but otherwise I cannot determine which piece was actually illustrated. LSK 4/17/78.
- Polypora burlingtonensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2765  
Burlington Group; Miss. **"Type"**  
Henderson Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 587, pl. 59, f. 2, 2a.
- Polypora caestriensis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2831-1  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
2 miles east of Anna, Union Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 594, pl. 60, f. 7, 7a. This specimen is clearly marked in Ulrich's handwriting as his "type" for fig. 7. However the frond does not match the drawing in detail and part of the frond on the right side in the drawing has been removed from the specimen. LSK 4/17/78.
- See also USNM 43792, "Cotype and figured sections ...pl. 55, f. 4-4b; pl. 60, 7b-7c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Polypora corticosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2802-1/3  
Chester limestone; Miss. **3 Syntypes**  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. **2802-1 = Pl. 60, f. 5, 5a and Pl. 61, f. 1**  
**2802-2 = Pl. 60, f. 5b**  
**2802-3 = Pl. 60, f. 5c**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 596, pl. 60, f. 5, 5a-c; pl. 61, f. 1.
- Polypora crassa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2743  
Upper Coal Measures **Holotype**  
Sugar Creek, Sangamon Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 603, pl. 61, f. 8, 8a.
- Polypora gracilis* Prout ISGS (ISM) 2816-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **2816-1 = Fig'd. specimen**  
Near Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 590, pl. 61, f. 10.
- See also USNM 43789, "Plesiotype...pl. 61, f. 10a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- The specimen figured in GSI v. 2, pl. 21, f. 1 was catalogued by Worthen in his handwritten catalog as ISM 10711. Its present whereabouts is unknown. It could possibly be the same specimen as listed in the Hansman and Scott catalog of the U.I. Worthen Collection as U.I. X-35, also listed as missing in 1967.
- Polypora halliana* Prout ISGS (ISM) 2796  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Figured specimen?**  
Keokuk, Iowa **Fragments of 3 or 4 specimens**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 587, pl. 59, f. 5?, 5a?
- One of these fragments bears the diamond sticker indicating it is a "type" or figured specimen, but it is not otherwise labelled as a type. I cannot match it up with the enlarged drawing.
- See also USNM 44073, "Plesiotype and figured sections...pl. 59, f. 5b-c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Polypora hamiltonensis* (Prout)  
See *Retepora hamiltonensis* Prout
- Polypora nodocarinata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2806  
Upper Coal Measures **2 Syntypes**  
Crooked Creek near Centralia, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 601, pl. 61, f. 9? 9a?
- Both of these specimens are clearly marked in Ulrich's handwriting as "Type. Pl. 61," but I cannot match them with either illustration. The illustrations show only the frontal surfaces. The larger specimen shows only the back (though part of it could have been removed to expose the front). The smaller specimen does not correspond with either illustration. LSK 4/18/78.
- Polypora spininodata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2786  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Syntype**  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 594, pl. 60, f. 3.
- Polypora spinulifera* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2805  
Chester Group; Miss. Syntype  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 598, pl. 61, f. 2, 2a.
- Polypora spinulifera* var. Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2772  
Coal Measures Syntype  
Montgomery Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 599, pl. 61, f. 3, 3a.
- See also USNM 43790, "Cotype...pl. 61, f. 4, 4a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- This specimen shows only the obverse side. Probably fig. 3a was drawn from a small portion that was removed to show the reverse. The part that was removed is now missing or it could possibly be the specimen that is in the USNM.
- Polypora tuberculata* Prout ISGS (ISM) 2751-1/3  
Chester Group; Miss. 2751-1 = Fig'd. spec.,  
2751-1/2 from Chester, pl. 60, f. 8  
Randolph Co., Ill.  
2751-3 from Monroe Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 595, pl. 60, f. 8.
- Polypora whitei* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2820-6  
Seville ls.; Coal Measures Holotype?  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 600, pl. 62, f. 2 (illustration is mirror image of specimen). On small slab with several other species.
- Porcellia peoriensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2531-A/D  
Lower Coal Measures Syntypes  
Peoria Co., Ill. 2531-A = Fig'd. syntype, pl. 23, f. 4  
Collected by Mr. Gifford = Sturgeon's lectotype,  
pl. 122, f. 2-3  
2531-B = Fig'd. syntype,  
pl. 23, f. 4a, 4b  
= Sturgeon's paralectotype,  
pl. 122, f. 1  
2531-C/D = Unfig'd. syntypes  
= Sturgeon's unfig'd. paralectotypes
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 6; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 138, pl. 23, f. 4, 4a, 4b.
- Sturgeon, M.T., 1964, Jour. Paleoc., v. 38 (4), p. 743, pl. 122, f. 1-3.
- Poroblastus granulosis* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Pentremites (Granatocrinus) granulosis* Meek and Worthen
- Poteriocrinites (Zeacrinus?) concinnus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1808  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Crawfordsville, Ind.  
Collected by Mr. Corey
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. p. 26; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 490, pl. 14, f. 3.
- Catalogued as *Scaphiocrinus concinnus* Meek and Worthen.  
= *Cydrocrinus concinnus* (Meek and Worthen) in Van Sant, Jan, and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contrib., art. 7, p. 83, pl. 3, f. 14.
- Poteriocrinites similis* (Worthen, 1882)  
See *Poteriocrinus similis* Worthen
- Poteriocrinus arachnaeformis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2464  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 13; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 281, pl. 28, f. 12.
- Poteriocrinus calyculus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 2071  
Lower Burlington limestone; Miss. Syntype  
Burlington, Iowa
- Hall, James, 1858, Rept. Geol. Survey Iowa, v. 1, pt. 2, p. 553, pl. 9, f. 6a-b. (Pl. 9, f. 6c is U.I. X-1088 (ISM 10318)). The diagram of plates given in Hall, 1859, Rept. Geol. Survey Iowa, v. 1, pt. 2, Supplement, pl. 2, f. 11, was probably drawn from one or both of these specimens. Another specimen was figured by Hall, 1872, Photo. plates of crinoids, pl. 6, f. 1, as *Scaphiocrinus calyculus* (present whereabouts unknown).
- Poteriocrinus claytonensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2460  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Holotype  
Near Clayton, Adams Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 18; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 288, pl. 30, f. 6.
- Poteriocrinus clytis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2456  
Worthen 1882 and 1883 and the old Ill. State Mus. catalog give St. Louis limestone as the source. Only the 1892 label in the tray gives Chester Gr. Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 16; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 294, pl. 30, f. 10.
- Poteriocrinus columbiensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2438  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Near Columbia, Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 22; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 293, pl. 29, f. 6.
- = *Phacelocrinus columbiensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodye, 1943, p. 646.
- = *Aphelecrinus columbiensis* (Worthen) in Burdick and Strimpe, 1971, Univ. Kansas, Paleont. Contrib., Paper 51, p. 37.
- Poteriocrinus coreyi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1820,  
Keokuk Group; Miss. 2074, 2408  
Crawfordsville, Ind. Specimens used for  
measurements  
by Van Sant, 1964, p. 93
- Worthen, A.H., in Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 516.
- Not *Poteriocrinites (Scaphiocrinus) coreyi* Meek and Worthen, 1869, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 148.

- Not Decadocrinus grandis* Wachsmuth and Springer, 1897, N. Amer. Crin. Cam., p. 138, pl. 7, f. 4-5.
- = *Histocrinus coreyi* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, GSA Spec. Paper 45, p. 512.
- = *Histocrinus coreyi* (Worthen) Van Sant, in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kan. Paleont. Contrib., Echinodermata, Art. 7, p. 93.
- Re Van Sant's note on the type of this species, p. 93, bottom right hand column: Both of Worthen's two original specimens were lent to Moore, Van Sant, and Lane by the U.I. Dept. Geology for this study. They are U.I. X-1190 (ISM 10169) and were returned to the Dept. of Geology, via the ISGS 12/8/65. The upper half of the specimen figured by Worthen, pl. 29, f. 3a-b, was missing at that time. If either of those two specimens could be considered a holotype it would be that specimen (pl. 29, f. 3a-b) because of Worthen's referring to it as "the typical specimen," on p. 517, line 24. Van Sant figured the other specimen (Worthen's pl. 29, f. 2) and called it a neotype (bottom p. 93), and holotype in the explanation of pl. 4, f. 5.
- Poteriocrinus cultidactylus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 2471  
Burlington limestone; Miss. Figured specimen  
Montezuma, Pike Co., Ill.
- Hall, James, 1859, Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 1, pt. II, Supplement, p. 62. The specimen described by Hall, 1859, is U.I. X-802 (ISM 10334).
- = *Blothrocrinus cultidactylus* (Hall) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 334.
- Poteriocrinus dilatatus?* Hall- ISGS (ISM) 2001  
Proboscis? Figured specimen  
Lower Burlington limestone; Miss.  
Cathoun Co., Ill.  
Presented by Miss Eliza Reed
- Entered in old ISM catalog as "*Coeliocrinus* (ventral sac)."
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, pl. 4, f. 7. (Illustration only, no description).
- Poteriocrinus elsahensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2580  
Kinderhook Group; Miss. Holotype  
Near Elisah, Jersey Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., in Miller, S.A., 1889, N. Amer. Geol. Paleol., p. 274; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 88, pl. 14, f. 5.
- Poteriocrinus fountainensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2455  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Fountain Creek, Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 17; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 286, pl. 30, f. 11.
- = *Decadocrinus fountainensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 647.
- Poteriocrinus illinoisensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2457  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 19; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 289, pl. 28, f. 17.
- Poteriocrinus kaskaskiensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2452  
Chester limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Bluffs of the Kaskaskia River,  
4 miles above Chester,  
Randolph Co. Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 27; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 300, pl. 29, f. 15. Name was changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus kaskaskiensis* (Worthen).
- = *Ampelocrinus kaskaskiensis* (Worthen) in Strimple, H.L., 1973, U. Kan. Paleont. Contrib., Paper 66, p. 22, f. 14.
- Poteriocrinus mammaeformis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2578  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 91 (not figured).
- Poteriocrinus nauvoensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2465  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Nauvoo, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 13; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 282, pl. 28, f. 10.
- = *Pachylocrinus nauvoensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 582.
- Poteriocrinus nodobasalis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2577-A/B  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. 8227-A/B  
Monroe Co., Ill. Syntypes  
Collected by Mr. Henry Talbot 2577-A = Pl. 12, f. 3  
2577-B = Pl. 12, f. 3a  
8227-A = Pl. 13, f. 6  
8227-B - Not figured
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 89, pl. 12, f. 3, 3a; pl. 13, f. 6.
- = *Pachylocrinus nodobasalis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- Poteriocrinus okawensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2441  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Bluffs of Okaw River above Chester,  
Randolph Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 24; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 296, pl. 29, f. 2.
- = *Pachylocrinus okawensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- = *Aphelecrinus okawensis* (Worthen) in Kirk, 1944, p. 198.
- Poteriocrinus otterensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2466  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype  
Otter Creek, Jersey Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 14; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 283, pl. 28, f. 4.
- Poteriocrinus peculiaris* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2448  
Chester Group; Miss. Holotype  
Monroe Co., Ill.



- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 25 (published as *P. clytis* by error); Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 298, pl. 29, f. 10a-b. Fig. 10a and 10b are of the same specimen, in spite of the explanation of plates, which refers to them as different specimens. Name was changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus peculiaris* (Worthen).
- = *Aphelecrinus peculiaris* (Worthen) in Kirk, Edwin, 1944, Am. Jour. Sci., v. 242, p. 202.
- = *Aphelecrinus peculiaris* (Worthen) in Webster, G.D., 1973, GSA Memoir 137, p. 56.
- Poteriocrinus popensis* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2454  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Pope Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 23; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 296, pl. 29, f. 12. Name was changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus popensis* (Worthen).
- = *Pachyocrinus popensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- = *Aphelecrinus* sp. cf. *A. popensis* (Worthen, 1882) in Burdick and Strimple, 1971, Univ. Kans., Paleo. Contrib., Paper 51, p. 38.
- Poteriocrinus propinquus* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2437  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 26; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 299, pl. 29, f. 9.
- = *Pachyocrinus propinquus* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- Poteriocrinus richfieldensis* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2474  
Kinderhook Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Richfield, Ohio
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 15; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 285, pl. 30, f. 5.
- = *Cosmetocrinus richfieldensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- = *Aphelecrinus richfieldensis* (Worthen) in Webster, 1973, p. 56. (Misspelled as *Amphelecrinus* in Laudon, Lowell R., and John L. Severson, 1953.)
- Poteriocrinus rowleyi* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2576  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 90, pl. 14, f. 9. (Catalog number published is erroneously given on p. 90 as 2575 for 2576.)
- Name changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus rowleyi* (Worthen).
- Poteriocrinus salteri* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2449  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Randolph Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 21; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 291, pl. 29, f. 18. Name changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus salteri* (Worthen).
- = *Dinotocrinus salteri* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 649.
- Poteriocrinus sculptus* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2445  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 21; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 292, pl. 29, f. 8.
- = *Abrotocrinus sculptus* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 650.
- Poteriocrinus similis* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2446  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 23; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 295, pl. 30, f. 12. Name changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus similis* (Worthen).
- = *Dasycrinus similis* (Worthen) in Burdick and Strimple, 1971, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Paper 51, p. 36.
- Poteriocrinus spinobrachiatus* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2436  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 20; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 290, pl. 29, f. 1. Name changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus spinobrachiatus* (Worthen).
- = *Pachyocrinus spinobrachiatus* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 650.
- Poteriocrinus spinuliferous* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2492  
Chester limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Near Columbia, Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 27; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 86, pl. 14, f. 3. Another specimen was figured on pl. 17, f. 1, 1a of vol. 8, but was not mentioned in the description. That specimen is missing as of 10/26/65. LSK.
- = *Linocrinus spinuliferous* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 650.
- Poteriocrinus talboti* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2470  
St. Louis Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 17; Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 287, pl. 30, f. 7. Name changed in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus talboti* (Worthen).
- = *Scytalocrinus talboti* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moodey, 1943, p. 650.

- Poteroicrinus validus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2463  
Warsaw limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 18;  
Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 287, pl. 28, f. 16.
- Poteroicrinus varsoviensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2458  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Holotype**  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 1, p. 19;  
Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 290, pl. 28, f. 15. Name changed  
in Ill. State Mus. catalog to *Scaphiocrinus varsoviensis*  
(Worthen).
- = *Pachyocrinus varsoviensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and  
Moody, 1943, p. 650.
- Poteroicrinus venustus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2450  
Chester Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 24; Wor-  
then, 1883, GSI v. 7, pl. 297, pl. 29, f. 13a-b.
- = *Aphelecrinus venustus* (Worthen) in Kirk, Edwin, 1944, Am.  
Jour. Sci., v. 242, p. 202.
- Prismopora trifolia* (Rominger) ISGS (ISM) 2767-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **2767-A = Figured specimen**  
Keokuk, Iowa **2767-B - Not figured**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 505, pl. 77, f. 4b.
- See also USNM 43782, "Plesiotypes...pl. 77, f. 4b," *vide*  
Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- ISGS (ISM) 2767-A bears Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to  
the specimen, reading "Figured on pl. 77, fig. 4b, vol. 8." It  
appears to be the specimen figured, but a comparison with  
the USNM specimen will be necessary to determine which  
is really the specimen figured.
- = *Phractopora trifolia* (Rominger) in Nickles and Bassler,  
1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 350.
- Prismopora trifolia* (Rominger) ISGS (ISM) 2846-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Figured specimens**  
Keokuk, Iowa **2846-A = Pl. 77, f. 4**  
**2846-B = Pl. 77, f. 4a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 505, pl. 77, f. 4, 4a.
- See also USNM 43782, "Plesiotypes...pl. 77, f. 4b," *vide*  
Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Comparison of ISGS (ISM) 2767-A  
and USNM specimens will be necessary to determine which  
is really the specimen shown as fig. 4b.
- = *Phractopora trifolia* (Rominger) in Nickles and Bassler,  
1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 350.
- Productus magnus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 4218  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Figured specimen**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.
- Figured by Hall, James, and J.M. Clarke, 1892, Paleont. N.Y., v.  
8, pt. 1, p. 327, pl. 17A, f. 15. *Not P. magnus* Meek and Wor-  
then, 1861, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 142; *nor*  
1868, GSI v. 3, p. 528, pl. 20, f. 7a-c.
- Catalogued in old Ill. State Mus. catalog as *Productus*  
*semireticulatus* Martin.
- = *Marginatia crawfordsvillensis* (Weller) in N. Gary Lane, 1973,  
Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. Sci., v. 99, p. 100.
- Productus semireticulatus* Martin  
See *Productus magnus* Meek and Worthen
- Prolecanites monroensis* (Worthen)  
See *Goniatites monroensis* Worthen
- Protaster? gregarius* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1823  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 509, pl. 16, f.  
5a-e.
- This is the slab marked by Meek and Worthen as "Type"; it has  
many specimens on it, but I have not determined which are  
the figured ones. LSK, 1961.
- Protocrisina exigua* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2687-2  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntype**  
Wilmington, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 405, pl. 29, f. 4 (larger of 2  
specimens shown under 4), and 4a?-4c?
- 2687-1 = *Phylloporina variolata* Ulrich. Ulrich's handwritten  
label designating 2687-1 = *Phylloporina variolata* Ulrich  
and 2687-2 = *Protocrisina exigua* Ulrich, "Type. Pl. 29, fig.  
4," is glued to 2687-1, but Ulrich's figured specimen of *P. ex-  
igua* is on 2687-2.
- See also USNM 43287-43288, "Figured sections of cotype...pl.  
29, f. 4c; pl. 53, f. 11-11e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Proutella discoidea* (Prout) ISGS (ISM) 4454-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **4454-1 = Fig'd. specimen,**  
Hancock, Co., Ill. **pl. 69, f. 4**  
**4454-2 - Not fig'd.**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 674, pl. 69, f. 4. Ulrich, p. 675,  
notes "Several of the specimens used in drawing up the  
above diagnosis of the species were so named by Dr. Prout  
himself..." It is therefore possible that these specimens  
were some of Prout's types, though there is apparently no  
way of proving it.
- See also USNM 43788, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 69, f.  
4a-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- = *Cyclopora discoidea* Prout, 1860, Acad. Sci. St. Louis,  
Trans., v. 1, p. 578; Prout, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 420, pl. 21, f. 2-2a;  
pl. 22, f. 10, 10a. The specimen figured on pl. 22 (and  
possibly that on pl. 21 also) is U.I. X-15 (ISM 10714).

- Pseudaviculopecten* (?) *indianensis* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Aviculopecten colletti* Worthen
- Pseudomonotis hawni* var. *sinuata* (Meek and Worthen)  
Coal Measures Gallatin Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2971-A/D  
2971-A = Fig'd. specimen, p. 244, f. 11-H
- Newell, N.D., and D.W. Boyd, 1970, American Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., v. 143, art. 4, p. 244, f. 11-H.
- = *Eumicrotus hawni* var. *sinuata* Meek and Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 338.
- Newell and Boyd's figures 11-F and 11-G on p. 244 are of the same specimen as figured by Meek and Worthen, 1866, pl. 27, f. 13. That specimen is U.I. X-722 (ISM 10914). It is called "holotype" by Newell and Boyd, and ISGS (ISM) 2971-A is called "paratype." Worthen catalogued 2 specimens under his number 10914, in his handwritten catalog, and in his own handwriting. Present whereabouts of the second specimen and/or the other three specimens used for Meek and Worthen's illustrations is unknown. The other three specimens under ISGS (ISM) 2971 (2971-B/D) do not appear to be those illustrated. LSK 4/25/78
- Ptilopora acuta* Ulrich  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Bentonsport, Iowa  
ISGS (ISM) 4472-1  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 622, pl. 65, f. 4, 4a.
- Ptilopora* sp. cf. *P. acuta* Ulrich  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Bentonsport, Iowa  
ISGS (ISM) 4472-2  
Figured specimen
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 622, pl. 65, f. 5c.
- Ptilopora cylindracea* Ulrich  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Bentonsport, Iowa  
ISGS (ISM) 4481  
Syntype
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 623, pl. 66, f. 2a.
- See also USNM 43786, "Cotypes...pl. 66, f. 2, 2b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Ptilopora prouti* Hall  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Monroe Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 4463  
Figured specimen
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 625, pl. 65, f. 3 (specimen shown as f. 3a, 3b, 3c is missing).
- Ptilopora valida* Ulrich  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Bentonsport, Iowa (4459-3); and Henderson Co., Ill. (4459-1/2)  
ISGS (ISM) 4459-1/3  
3 Syntypes  
4459-1 = Pl. 65, f. 5; pl. 66, f. 1 and Henderson Co., 4459-2 = Pl. 65, f. 5a; pl. 66, f. 1a, 1b Ill. (4459-1/2) 4459-3 = Pl. 65, f. 5b
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 623, pl. 65, f. 5, 5a-b; pl. 66, f. 1, 1a-b.
- Ptilotrypa obliquata* Ulrich  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. Wilmington, Will Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 2701-A/D  
Syntypes  
2701-A = Pl. 30, f. 1, 1a
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 531, pl. 30, f. 1, 1a.
- Four thin sections from 2701-A and 5 from 2701-D prepared by June Philips, 1959.
- See also USNM 43787, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 30, f. 1b, 1d, 1e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Ptychocrinus splendens* (S.A. Miller)  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. Alexander Co., Ill. (probably Orchard Creek exposure, *vide* Brower, 1969)  
ISGS (ISM) 1579  
Specimen used for statistics
- Brower, James C., 1973, Palaeontographica Americana, v. 7 (46). Specimen used by Brower in his statistical studies and labeled by him "Brower #48" but not specifically mentioned by him in his report.
- See also *Eopatelliocrinus latibrachiatus* Brower.
- Ptylopora*  
See *Ptylopora*
- Pyramiblastus fusiformis* (Wachsmuth and Springer)  
See *Orophocrinus fusiformis* Wachsmuth and Springer
- Retepora hamiltonensis* Prout  
Hamilton; Devonian New Buffalo, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 11458  
Holotype? or figured syntype?
- Prout, H.A., 1866, Acad. Sci. St. Louis, Trans., v. 2, p. 412.
- = *Polypora hamiltonensis* (Prout) in Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 423, pl. 21, f. 6 (and f. 6a?).
- = *Reteporina hamiltonensis* (Prout) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 388.
- Reteporina hamiltonensis* (Prout)  
See *Retepora hamiltonensis* Prout
- Rhomopora attenuata* Ulrich  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 4442  
4 Syntypes?
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 655, pl. 70, f. 7? The old ISM label says "Type," but it is impossible to tell whether any of these is figured. A comparison with the USNM specimens would be necessary.
- See also USNM 43344, "Cotypes...pl. 70, f. 7," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Rhomopora decipiens* Ulrich  
St. Louis Group; Miss. Monroe Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 4440  
2 Syntypes



- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 657, pl. 71, f. 3, 3a (specimen on right-hand side of illustration only).
- See also USNM 44104, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 71, f. 3b-3d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Rhombopora dichotoma* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4458  
Burlington Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Burlington, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 650, pl. 70, f. 13, 13a-b.
- Rhombopora exigua* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4450  
Burlington Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Burlington, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 651, pl. 70, f. 10, 10a.
- Rhombopora gracilis* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4477  
Burlington Group; Miss. **Holotype?**  
Burlington, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 651, pl. 70, f. 11 (and 11a-b?). This specimen is definitely that figured as f. 11 and probably that figured as f. 11a-b, but a careful comparison with the USNM specimens will be necessary to make a final determination.
- See also USNM 44103, "Cotypes...pl. 70, f. 11a, 11b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Rhombopora simulatrix* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4441-A/C  
St. Louis Group; Miss. **3 Syntypes**  
Monroe Co., Ill. **4441-A = Pl. 71, f. 2c**  
**4441-B/C - Unfigured**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 657, pl. 71, f. 2c.
- See also USNM 44105, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 71, f. 2, 2b, 2d, 2e," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Rhombopora subannulata* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4476  
Hamilton Group; Dev. **Syntype**  
New Buffalo, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 648, pl. 45, f. 1b.
- See also USNM 44102, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 45, f. 1, 1a, 1c-1," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Rhombopora tabulata* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 2821-8  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Kaskaskia, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 658, pl. 70, f. 2. Slab has 10 species on it; this is #8.
- See also USNM 43793, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 70, f. 2a-2c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- McKinney, Frank K., 1972, Geol. Survey Alabama, Bull. 98, p. 61-62.
- Rhombopora transversalis* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4465-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **4465-1 = Holotype? or**  
Warsaw (4465-1) and **syntype?, pl. 71, f. 4, 4a, 4b?**  
Nauvoo (4465-2), Ill. **4465-2 - Unfigured, possibly**  
**not conspecific?**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 654, pl. 71, f. 4, 4a, and 4b?
- Rhombopora varians* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4455-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Warsaw (4455-1) and **4455-1 = Pl. 71, f. 1, 1a**  
Plymouth (4455-2), Ill. **4455-2 = Pl. 71, f. 1b-d**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 653, pl. 71, f. 1a-d.
- Rynchonella illinoiense* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2537-A/B  
Coal Measures **2 Syntypes**  
(probably Lonsdale limestone) **2537-A = Pl. 11, f. 3, 3a-3c**  
Peoria County, Ill. **2537-B - Unfigured**  
Collected by Mr. Gifford  
and W.H. Adams
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 24; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 104, pl. 11, f. 3, 3a-3c.
- Sanguinolites? burlingtonensis* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2541  
Burlington limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Calhoun Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 14; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 129, pl. 20, f. 8, 8a.
- Sanguinolites? multistriatus* Worthen** ISGS (ISM) 2528  
Keokuk shale; Miss. **Holotype**  
Crawfordsville, Ind.  
Collected by Frank H. Bradley
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 14; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 129, pl. 19, f. 2.
- Sanguinolites randolphensis* (Worthen)**  
See *Cypricardia? randolphensis* Worthen
- Scalaripora approximata* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 2709  
Hamilton Group; Dev. **Holotype?**  
Thunder Bay, Mich.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 508, pl. 43, f. 3.
- Scalaripora separata* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 2899  
Hamilton Group; Dev. **Holotype?**  
Thunder Bay, Mich.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 507, pl. 43, f. 2.
- Scaphiocrinus calyculus* (Hall)**  
See *Poteriocrinus calyculus* Hall

*Scaphiocrinus concinnus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinites* (*Zeacrinus*?) *concinnus* Meek and Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus depressus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1811  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Holotype?  
Crawfordsville, Ind.

Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 27; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 492, pl. 14, f. 8 (f. 6 is U.I. X-1097 = ISM 10171).

= *Decadocrinus depressus* (Meek and Worthen), in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 91-92, pl. 4, f. 2.

*Scaphiocrinus kaskaskiensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus kaskaskiensis* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus peculiaris* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus peculiaris* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus popensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus popensis* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus robustus* Hall  
See *Scytalocrinus robustus* (Hall)

*Scaphiocrinus rowleyi* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus rowleyi* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus salteri* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus salteri* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus similis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus similis* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus spinobrachiatus* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus spinobrachiatus* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus talboti* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus talboti* Worthen

*Scaphiocrinus unicus* Hall ISGS (ISM) 8195-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. 8195-A - Used by Van Sant  
Crawfordsville, Ind. for measurements, p. 86  
= *Abrotocrinus unicus* (Hall) in Van Sant and Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., art. 7, p. 86. Catalog number is erroneously given as IGS 38195 in bottom line, p. 86.

*Scaphiocrinus varsoviensis* (Worthen)  
See *Poteroicrinus varsouviensis* Worthen

*Schizoblastus?* *granulosus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Pentremites* (*Granatocrinus*) *granulosus* Meek and Worthen

*Schizodus?* *circulus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2521-A/B  
Oolitic beds of St. Louis Group; Miss. Syntypes  
2 miles W. of Waterloo, 2521-A = Fig'd., pl. 19, f. 1  
Monroe Co., Ill. 2521-B - Unfigured  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 11; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 109, pl. 19, f. 1.

*Schizodus depressus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2520-A/B  
Oolitic beds of St. Louis Group; Miss. Syntypes  
Monroe Co., Ill. 2520-A = Fig'd., pl. 18, f. 8, 8a  
Collected by A.H. Worthen 2520-B - Not fig'd.

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 11; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 109, pl. 18, f. 8, 8a.

*Schizodus magnus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2498  
From one of the upper divisions  
of the Chester limestone; Holotype  
Lower Carboniferous. About 2  
miles below the mouth of Marys  
River, Randolph Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 9.

= *Leptodomus?* *magnus* (Worthen) 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 107, pl. 18, f. 2, 2a.

*Schizodus nauvoensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2499  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Nauvoo, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen

Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 10; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 108, pl. 20, f. 3.

*Schizodus randolphensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2590-1/2  
Chester limestone; Miss. Syntypes  
Chester, Ill. 2590-1 = Fig'd., pl. 20, f. 12  
Collected by A.H. Worthen 2590-2 - Not fig'd.

Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 110, pl. 20, f. 12.

*Schizodus ulrichi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2584-A/D  
Upper Coal Measures Syntypes - Lectotype  
(probably Mattoon Fm., 2584-A = Syntype, Worthen,  
*vide* Newell) pl. 20, f. 9; pl. 21, f. 1a  
Fairfield, Wayne Co., Ill. = Lectotype, Newell & Boyd,  
Collected by A.H. Worthen F. 55 C-D  
2584-B = Syntype, Worthen, pl. 21, f. 1  
= Newell & Boyd, F. 55 E-F  
2584-C = Syntype, Worthen, pl. 21, f. 1b  
2584-D = Unfig'd. syntype  
= Newell & Boyd, f. 55 A-B

- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 110, pl. 20, f. 9; pl. 21, f. 1, 1a, 1b.
- Newell, Norman D., and Donald W. Boyd, 1975, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., vol. 154, art. 2, p. 119, f. 55A-F.
- Schizophoria resupinoides* (Cox)  
See *Orthis resupinoides* Cox
- Schoenaster fimbriatus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Palasterina (Schoenaster) fimbriata* Meek and Worthen
- Scytalocrinus robustus* (Hall) IGS (ISM) 1819-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. Specimens (2) used  
Crawfordsville, Ind. for measurements
- See Van Sant, Jan F. and N. Gary Lane, 1964, Univ. Kans. Paleo. Contrib., Echinodermata, art. 7, p. 98. Both specimens used for measurements, although citation of the numbers is rather confusing: specimens are cited as ISM (IGS) 1819, IGS (ISM) 1819, ISM 1819, and IGS 1819. Name was changed in old Ill. State Mus. catalog from *Scaphiocrinus* to *Scytalocrinus*.
- Scytalocrinus talboti* (Worthen)  
See *Poteriocrinus talboti* Worthen
- Septopora biserialis* var. *nervata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4464  
Coal Measures Syntype  
Bond or Montgomery Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 632, pl. 64, f. 6. Ulrich's label, glued to the specimen, gives both Montgomery and Bond Counties. A second label, also glued to the specimen, gives "*Synocladia biserialis* Hall, Montgomery Co., Ill., sec. 9-1, G. C. Broadhead, 27." Presumably the specimen was collected by Broadhead and the 27 may refer to bed No. 27 as described by Broadhead in GSI v. 6, p. 153.
- Septopora castriensis* Prout IGS (ISM) 4478-1, -3  
Chester Group; Miss. 4478-1 - Unfig'd.  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. 4478-3 = Fig'd., pl. 64, f. 1b?
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 628, pl. 64, f. 1b? Ulrich's label, glued to the specimen, marks 4478-3 as fig. 1a. It is probably 1b (reverse or dorsal face of frond).
- See also USNM 44092, "Plesiotype...pl. 64, f. 1-1d," *fide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. (Figs. on plate are only 1-1b)
- Septopora delicatula* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2820-12  
Seville; Lower Coal Measures Holotype  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 634, pl. 64, f. 5, 5a.  
On small slab with several other species.
- Septopora pinnata* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 4467  
Upper Coal Measures Holotype  
Jasper Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 633, pl. 64, f. 7; pl. 65, f. 1a (and 1?).
- Solenocaris sancti-ludovici* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2497  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. Holotype  
South St. Louis, Mo.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 3; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 153, pl. 28, f. 3.  
= *Strigocaris sancti-ludovici* (Worthen) in Rolfe, W.D. Ian, 1969, in Treatise on Invert. Paleol., pt. R, Arthropoda 4, p. R331. "*Strigocaris sancti-ludovici* (Worthen) is possibly a phyllocarid carapace, but poorly preserved."
- Solenomya iowensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2517-A/D  
Shaly layers of St. Louis ls.; Miss. Syntypes (4)  
Pella, Iowa 2517-A = Fig'd., pl. 19,  
Collected by A.H. Worthen f. 5, 5a
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 13; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 132, pl. 19, f. 5, 5a.
- Solenomya monroensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2515-A/C  
Oolitic beds of the Syntypes  
St. Louis limestone; Miss. 2515-A = Pl. 18, f. 5, 5a  
Fountain Creek, Monroe Co., Ill. 2515-B/C - Unfig'd.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 13; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 131, pl. 18, f. 5, 5a. Note in tray with these specimens, "In my opinion *Solenomya monroensis* (2515) and *Pleurophorus monroensis* (2523), both of Worthen (vol. 8) are identical, E.O. Ulrich det. 1892."
- Solenomya varsoviensis* Worthen IGS (ISM) 2539  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Holotype  
Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 12; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 131, pl. 19, f. 8, 8a.  
Note in tray with specimen, "Type of Worthen's *Solenomya varsoviensis*. This I regard as a large specimen of *Chaenomya? hybrida* M. & W. E.O. Ulrich det. 1892."
- Sorospongia radiata* Ulrich and Everett IGS (ISM) 2652  
Trenton Group Figured specimen  
Lee County, Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, pl. 7, f. 2 (and 2a?, 2b?). Figured without name or description but catalogued in old Ill. State Mus. catalog under this name. One label appears to be in Ulrich's handwriting; another indicates that the identification was confirmed by Dr. C. Rominger in 1892.



- Sphenopoterium enorme*** IGS (ISM) 4397-A/C  
var. ***depressum*** Meek and Worthen  
Kinderhook Group; Miss. **Syntypes (3)**  
Salt Lick Point, **4397-A = Fig'd. syntype**  
Monroe Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1866, GSI v. 2, p. 146, pl. 14, f. 2a-b.
- Spirifer engelmanni*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4530-1/4  
**Syntypes · Lectotype and paralectotypes**  
Lower Helderberg, Dev. **4530-1 = Meek & Worthen, pl. 8, f. 5a**  
T. 12 S., R. 2 W., **= Amsden, pl. 17, f. 19**  
Union Co., Ill. **4530-2 = Meek & Worthen, pl. 8, f. 5b, c, d**  
**= Amsden, Lectotype, pl. 17, f. 13-15, 17**  
**4530-3 = Amsden, pl. 17, f. 16, 18, 20**  
**4530-4 · Not figured**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 398, pl. 8, f. 5a-d.
- = *Spirifer worthenanus* Schuchert, Charles, 1890, N.Y. State Geologist, 9th Ann. Rept., p. 54.
- = *Hysterolites (Acrospirifer) worthenanus* (Schuchert) in Amsden, T.W., 1963, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 94, p. 183, pl. 17, f. 13-21. Designates lectotype.
- Spirifer engelmanni*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4970  
Lower Helderberg; Dev. **6 specimens (one, unnumbered, 5 miles from Jonesboro, on the road to Bennett's Landing, Union Co., Ill. 4970-1 = Amsden, pl. 17, f. 21**  
**is another form)**
- Catalogued originally as *S. macropterus* Goldfuss.
- = *Hysterolites (Acrospirifer) worthenanus* (Schuchert) in Amsden, T.W., 1963, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 94, pl. 17, f. 21.
- Spirifer fastigatus*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4237-1/2  
Keokuk shale; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Crawfordsville, Ind. **4237-1 = F. 3a**  
**4237-2 = F. 3b**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 36.
- Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 521, pl. 30, f. 3a, 3b.
- Not *S. fastigatus* Morton, 1836.
- = *S. mortonanus* Miller, 1883, in Weller, 1914, IGS Mon. 1, p. 366.
- Spirifer hemicyclus*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4522-1/3  
Lower Helderberg, Dev. **Types?**  
Union Co., Ill. **4522-1 = Pl. 10, f. 1a**  
(cast from Alexander Co.?) **4522-2 = Pl. 10, f. 1c, 1d**  
**4522-3 · Unfig'd.**
- = *Spirifer engelmanni?* Meek and Worthen, 1868 (identified by T.W. Amsden).
- = *Hysterolites (Acrospirifer) worthenanus* (Schuchert) in Amsden, T.W., 1963, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 94, p. 182.
- Two of these specimens bear diamond stickers, indicating they are types, but I have not been able to find where they were published, if at all. LSK 2/9/78.
- Spirifer hemicyclus*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 5905-1/3  
Oriskany Group (probably Clear Creek Fr.); Dev. **Syntypes · Lectotype**  
Union Co., Ill. (5905-1) **= M. & W., pl. 8, f. 6, a, b, d**  
Alexander Co., Ill. (5905-2/3) **= Amsden, lectotype, pl. 17, f. 8-9, 11-12**  
Sec. 21, T. 147, R. 2 W. **5905-2 = M. & W., pl. 8, f. 7b**  
**= Amsden, p. 185, text f. 49B, pl. 17, f. 10**  
**5905-3 · Not figured**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 399, pl. 8, f. 6a-b, d, 7b (specimens shown in f. 6c, 7a missing).
- = *Brachyspirifer? hemicyclus* (Meek and Worthen) in Amsden, T.W., 1963, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 94, p. 185, text f. 49B, pl. 17, f. 8-9, 11-12.
- Spirifer macropterus*** Goldfuss  
See *Spirifer engelmanni* Meek and Worthen
- Spirifer mortonanus*** Miller  
See *Spirifer fastigatus* Meek and Worthen
- Spirifer multigranosa*** Worthen IGS (ISM) 2597-1/4  
Coal Measures **Syntypes (4)**  
Roll's Ford, Sangamon Co., Ill. **2597-1 = Fig'd. syntype**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 105, pl. 11, f. 5, 5a.
- Spirifer paradoxus?*** Schlothheim IGS (ISM) 4561  
Label with specimen gives **Figured specimen**  
"Oriskany Group; Devonian, Jackson Co., Ill."  
Published text (p. 413) reads "from a light-gray, rough-fractured, silicious limestone two miles west of Jonesboro, Union Co., Ill; believed to be of the age of the Corniferous or Onondaga division of the New York Devonian series."
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 415, pl. 10, f. 2.
- Spirifer perextensus*** Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 4549-1/3  
Onondaga limestone; Dev. **Syntypes**  
2 miles west of Jonesboro, **4549-1 = Pl. 10, f. 1a**  
Union Co., Ill. **4549-2 = Pl. 10, f. 1c, 1d**  
**4549-3 · Unfig'd.**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 414, pl. 10, f. 1a-d.
- See also IGS (ISM) 6274, *S. perextensus*.

- Spirifer perextensus* Meek and Worthen IGS (ISM) 6274  
Onondaga limestone; Dev. **Syntype**  
2 miles west of Jonesboro,  
Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 414, pl. 10, f. 1b.  
See also IGS (ISM) 4549-1/3 for other syntypes.
- Spirifer worthenanus* Schuchert  
See *Spirifer engelmanni* Meek and Worthen
- Stegocoelia (Stegocoelia) wortheni* Knight  
See *Loxonema quadri-carinatus* Worthen
- Stenopora americana* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2832-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes?**  
Near Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 437, pl. 74, f. 1?, 1a?  
See also USNM 44066, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 74, f. 1, 1a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
Ulrich's handwritten labels, glued to these specimens, read "Typical." The old Ill. Stat Mus. catalog calls them "type." It is possible but by no means certain that the USNM specimen and slides came from the IGS specimens. The Schuchert catalog gives the locality as Nauvoo, Ill., which is not listed in Ulrich's original description.
- Stenopora americana* IGS (ISM) 2759  
var. *varsoviensis* Ulrich **"Type" = Holotype?**  
Keokuk Group; Miss.  
Near Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 437, pl. 74, f. 3. A label in Ulrich's handwriting, glued to the specimen, reads "Type. Pl. 74, f. 3."  
See also USNM 43322, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 74, f. 3, 3a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora angularis* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2835  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **"Type" = Holotype?**  
LaGrange, Mo.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 439, pl. 74, f. 6. This IGS specimen bears the diamond sticker commonly used to indicate types and Ulrich's handwritten label designating specimen as "Type. Pl. 74, f. 6, vol. 8."  
See also USNM 43323, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 74, f. 6-6b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora carbonaria* IGS (ISM) 2735  
var. *conferta* Ulrich **"Type" = Holotype?**  
Coal Measures  
Caseyville, St. Clair Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 446. This specimen bears the diamond sticker commonly used to indicate types and may well be the holotype from which the USNM sections (figured) were made.  
See also USNM 43315, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 73, f. 9, 9a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora cestriensis* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2839  
Chester Group; Miss. **"Type" = Holotype**  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. **1 slide prepared by T.G. Perry, 1956**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 442. Ulrich's handwritten label reads "Type. Pl. 74, fig. 7, Vol. 8."  
See also USNM 43314, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 74, f. 7, 7a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
= *Tabulipora cestriensis* (Ulrich) in Perry, T.G., and Alan S. Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 30; in McKinney, Frank K., 1972, Geol. Survey Alabama Bull. 98, p. 41-44.
- Stenopora intercalaris* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2834-A/B  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes?**  
Near Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 439, pl. 74. IGS (ISM) 2834-A bears the diamond sticker that was commonly used to indicate types in the Worthen collection.  
See also USNM 43317, "Figured sections and fragments of holotype...pl. 74, f. 5, 5a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora intermittens* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2842-2  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **"Type" = Holotype?**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 440, text fig. 16? This IGS specimen bears the diamond sticker commonly used to indicate types and Ulrich's handwritten label reading "Type. Cut No. 18."  
See also USNM 43325, "Holotype and figured sections...p. 440, f. 16," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora meekana* Ulrich IGS (ISM) 2760-A/B  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntypes (2) and 3 slides prepared by T.G. Perry, 1956**  
Chester, Ill. **2760-A - 1 slide**  
**2760-B - 2 slides**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 443. These specimens were catalogued in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog as "Type" and bear the diamond stickers indicating types, but Ulrich's handwritten labels do not say type, as was usual. See Perry and Horowitz' discussion of types.  
See also USNM 43320, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 73, f. 7-7a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.  
= *Tabulipora ramosa* (Ulrich) in Perry and Horowitz, 1963, Ind. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Survey Bull. 26, p. 34. Perry and Horowitz give a detailed discussion of the types of *T. meekana* and *T. ramosa*.

- Stenopora montifera* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2830  
Keokuk Group; Miss. "Type" = **Holotype?**  
Bentonsport, Iowa **or syntype?**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 438, pl. 74. This specimen bears the diamond sticker indicating a type, and Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, reads "Type. Pl. 74, fig. 4, vol. 8." This may be another piece of the specimen in the USNM or both may be syntypes.
- See also USNM 44065, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 74, f. 4-4b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora? signata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2843  
Coal Measures **Syntypes (2)**  
Caseyville, St. Clair Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 446.
- See also USNM 43798, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 73, f. 5, 5a, 5b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stenopora tuberculata* (Prout) ISGS (ISM) 2757-1/2  
Warsaw beds; Miss. 2757-1 = Fig'd. specimen?  
Warsaw, Ill. **Two slides from 2757-1 made**  
**by Frank McKinney, 1967**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 441, f. 17? The specimen, 2757-1, bears the diamond sticker, and Ulrich's handwritten label reads "fig. cut," so it is probably the specimen from which the slides for text fig. 17 were made.
- See also USNM 43796 and 43797, "Figured sections of plesiotypes...p. 441, text fig. 17, figs. 17a, 17b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- = *Tabulipora ?T. tuberculata* (Prout, 1859) in McKinney, Frank K., 1972, Geol. Survey Alabama, Bull. 98, p. 39-41.
- Stictoporella basalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2777  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Syntypes (2)**  
Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 532, pl. 75, f. 1. These two specimens were originally labeled by Ulrich and catalogued in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog as *Intrapora basalis*. Ulrich's handwritten labels, glued to each specimen, read "Type. Pl. 75, fig. 5, vol. 8." It is impossible to determine exactly which part of which specimen Ulrich used for his illustrations. See also ISGS (ISM) 4449, pl. 69, f. 2.
- = *Intrapora basalis* Ulrich in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 295.
- See also USNM 43770, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 68, figs. 5, 5a; pl. 59 (by error for 69), figs. 2, 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Stictoporella basalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4449  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 532, pl. 69, f. 2. See also ISGS (ISM) 2777, pl. 75, f. 5.
- = *Intrapora basalis* Ulrich in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 295.
- See also USNM 43770, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 68, figs. 5, 5a; pl. 59 (by error for 69), figs. 2, 2a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Straparollus (Euomphalus) pernodosus* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2867  
**Holotype**  
Lower Coal Measures  
Near Alton, Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 45; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 604, pl. 29, f. 14a-c.
- Straparollus (Euomphalus) planodorsatus* (Meek and Worthen) See *Euomphalus planodorsatus* Meek and Worthen
- Straparollus (Euomphalus) subquadratus* ISGS (ISM) 2868-A/C  
Meek and Worthen **Syntypes (3)**  
Coal Measures **2868-A = F. 12a-c**  
Montgomery Co., Ill. **2868-B = F. 13a-c**  
Collected by Mr. G.C. Broadhead **2868-C - Not fig'd.**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., p. 46; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 605, pl. 29, f. 12-13.
- = *Straparollus (Amphiscapha) subquadrata* Meek and Worthen in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 216.
- Straparollus subumbilicatus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2602-1/2  
Calcareous shales of the **Syntypes (2)**  
Chester Group; Miss. **2602-1 = F. 3, 3a**  
Near Evansville, Randolph Co., Ill. **2602-2 = F. 3b**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 142, pl. 24, f. 3, 3a, 3b.
- = *Straparollus (Straparollus) subumbilicatus* Worthen in Yochelson and Saunders, 1967, U.S.G.S. Bull. 1210, p. 227.
- Streblotrypa distincta* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4485  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Chester, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 669, pl. 71, f. 10 (and 10a-b?).
- Streblotrypa major* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4452  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Nauvoo, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1888, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 4, p. 84, pl. 14, f. 10; Ulrich, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 666, pl. 71, f. 8d. Ulrich's 1888 description was taken from his manuscript for his 1890 description in GSI, v. 8. This specimen bears Ulrich's handwritten label which reads "Type. Pl. 71, fig. 8."
- See also USNM 44095, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 71, f. 8, 8a; pl. 72, f. 1, 1a," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Streblotrypa nicklesi* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2821-10  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Kaskaskia, Ill.



- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 667, pl. 71, f. 9. I believe the specimen on this slab marked 2821-10 is the one figured as the uppermost on the page of three specimens shown as fig. 9. Part of the specimen below the junction of the two branches has been removed. The specimen should be compared with the USNM specimens. LSK 9/23/71.
- McKinney, Frank K., 1972, Geol. Survey Alabama, Bull. 98, p. 64-66.
- See also USNM 43311, "Cotypes and figured sections....pl. 71, f. 9, 9c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Streblotrypa radialis* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4456  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype and 6 slides**  
Bentonsport, Iowa
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 667, pl. 72, f. 2. Six slides (peels) prepared by Sam Huffman, Indiana Univ., 1969.
- Streblotrypa subspinoso* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 4457  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 668, pl. 71, f. 7 (and 7a?). One small slab bearing several specimens. LSK 9/23/71.
- Streptorhynchus propinquus* Meek and Worthen**  
See *Hemipronites subplanus* Conrad?
- Streptosolen obconclucis* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 2660  
and Everett **Figured syntype**  
25 ft. above the base of  
the Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 274, pl. 4, f. 4, 4a, 4b.
- Stricklandinia* sp. undet.** ISGS (ISM) 13504-A/B  
Onondaga Group (probably Dutch **13504-A = Fig. spec.**  
Creek ss.); Dev. **13504-B - Unfig'd.**  
Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 402, pl. 9, f. 5.
- Stricklandinia elongata* var.** ISGS (ISM) 4548-A/C  
***curta* Meek and Worthen** **Syntypes - Lectotype**  
Oriskany Group (cherty) **4548-A = M&W, f. 1a**  
(= Clear Creek Fm., *fide* **= Amsden, pl. 17, f. 1, 3**  
Amsden); Dev. **4548-B = M & W, f. 1b-1c**  
Union Co., Ill. **= Amsden, [Lectotype],**  
**pl. 17, f. 5-7**  
**4548-C - Unfig'd.**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 402, pl. 8, f. 1a-c.  
= *Amphigenia curta* (Meek and Worthen) in Amsden, T.W., 1963, Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 94, p. 190, pl. 17, f. 1-7.
- Strigocaris sanctiludovici* (Worthen)**  
See *Solenocaris sanctiludovici* Worthen
- Strophomena?* sp. undet.** ISGS (ISM) 4605  
Oriskany Group (probably Dutch **Figured specimen**  
Creek ss.); Dev.  
4 miles west of Jonesboro, Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, pl. 8, f. 8.
- Strophomena (Strophodonta)* sp. undet.** ISGS (ISM) 4607-1/2  
Oriskany Group (probably Dutch **Figured specimens**  
Creek ss.); Dev. **4607-1 = Pl. 9, f. 7b**  
4 miles west of Jonesboro, **4607-2 = Pl. 9, f. 9?**  
Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 411, pl. 9, f. 7b, 9? (Specimen shown in f. 7a missing).
- Strophomena (Strophodonta)* sp.** ISGS (ISM) 4553-1/6  
Yellowish friable sandstone, referred **4553-1 = Pl. 9, f. 6a**  
to the horizon of the **4553-2 = Pl. 9, f. 6b**  
Onondaga period of the New York **4553-3/6 - Unfigured**  
series (= Dutch Creek sandstone)  
Four miles west of Jonesboro,  
Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 412, pl. 9 (printed as pl. 6 by error on p. 412), f. 6a-6b. Listed in old Illinois State Museum catalog as *Strophodonta* sp? *periplana* Conrad and on old ISM labels as *Strophodonta periplana* Conrad. The specimen 4553-6 is probably different from the others in this collection.
- Strophostylus cancellatus* Meek** ISGS (ISM) 4539-A/B  
and Worthen **Syntypes**  
Oriskany Group; Dev. **4539-A = Pl. 8, f. 11a-b**  
Bald Rock, Jackson Co., Ill. **4539-B - Unfig'd.**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 404, pl. 8, f. 11a-b. A note in the tray reads "I regard this as the normal form of *Strophostylus cancellatus* M. & W. The types of that species I hold to be compressed vertically. E.O. Ulrich det. 1892."
- Strophostylus cancellatus* Meek** ISGS (ISM) 4551-A/B  
and Worthen **Syntypes**  
Oriskany Group; Dev. **4551-A = Text fig., p. 404**  
Bald Rock, Jackson Co., Ill. **4551-B = Pl. 8, f. 12**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 404, pl. 8, f. 12.
- Strotocrinus venustus* Miller** ISGS (ISM) 2087  
and Gurley **Holotype**  
Burlington Group; Miss.  
Burlington, Iowa
- Miller, S.A., and W.F.E. Gurley, 1894, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 3, p. 26, pl. 6, f. 1.
- Strotospongia maculosa* Ulrich** ISGS (ISM) 2641  
and Everett **Unfigured syntype?**  
25 feet above the base of  
the Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Oliver Everett
- Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 277. Although this specimen bears Ulrich's label "Type" and "det. 1888," it is not the specimen figured by Ulrich and Everett on pl. 8, f. 1a-d. It may be an unfigured syntype—see reference in text to "2 other examples" on p. 278.
- See also USNM 46573, "Figured sections of holotype...pl. 8, f. 1c-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

- Synbathocrinus robustus* Shumard ISGS (ISM) 1830  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Figured specimen**  
Green Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and F.B. Meek, 1875, GSI v. 6, p. 514, pl. 29, f. 4.
- Synphoroides?*  
See *Dalmanites tridentiferus* (Shumard)
- Syringelasma wortheni* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2666  
Hamilton Group; Devonian **Holotype (in 2 pieces)**  
Thunder Bay, Mich.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 250, pl. 7, f. 4, 4a, 4c-e. Name was given as *Syringophyllum* in text, but changed to *Syringelasma* in explanation of plates, because the former was preoccupied. See note on explanation of plate.
- See also USNM 46574, "Figured sections of holotype ....pl. 7, f. 4b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Syringophyllum wortheni* Ulrich  
See *Syringelasma wortheni* Ulrich
- Tabulipora cestriensis* (Ulrich)  
See *Stenopora cestriensis* Ulrich
- Tabulipora meekana* (Ulrich)  
See *Stenopora meekana* Ulrich
- Tabulipora ramosa* (Ulrich)  
See *Stenopora meekana* Ulrich
- Taeniodictya cingulata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2761  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Holotype**  
Near Warsaw, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 530, pl. 67, f. 3, 3a? 3b?
- Taeniodictya frondosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2854  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Nauvoo, Hancock Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 529, pl. 67, f. 5.
- See also USNM 43799, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 69, f. 5-5c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Taeniodictya ramulosa* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2800-1/2  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **Syntypes (2)**  
Near Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill. **2800-1 = Pl. 67, f. 1**  
**2800-2 = Unfig'd.**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 528, pl. 67, f. 1.
- See also USNM 43800, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 67, f. 1a-11," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Taeniodictya ramulosa* var. ISGS (ISM) 2799-1/2  
*burlingtonensis* Ulrich **Syntypes (2)**  
Burlington Group; Miss. **2799-1 = Pl. 67, f. 2, 2a**  
Burlington, Iowa (2799-1) and **2799-2 = Pl. 67, f. 2b**  
Montezuma, Ill. (2799-2)
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 529, pl. 67, f. 2, 2a-b.
- Talarocrinus ovatus* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2453  
Chester Group (Paint Creek Fm?,  
*vide* Weller, 1920, p. 341); Miss.  
Monroe Co., Ill. **Holotype**
- Worthen, A.H., 1882, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull 1, p. 36;  
Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 314, pl. 29, f. 11a-b.
- Wachsmuth, Charles, and Frank Springer, 1897, N. Amer. Crin.  
Cam., p. 787, pl. 78, f. 2a-b (drawings inaccurate).
- Weller, Stuart, 1920, Ill. State Geol. Survey Bull. 41, p. 340, pl. 6,  
f. 27-30.
- Taxocrinus gracilis* Meek and Worthen ISGS (ISM) 1611  
Devonian **Holotype**  
New Buffalo, Iowa
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1865, Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philadelphia Proc., p. 142; Meek and Worthen, 1868, GSI v.  
3, p. 421, pl. 13, f. 3. Worthen's handwritten catalog lists  
ISM 10397 (= U.I. X-46) as type for this species, giving same  
pl. and fig. The U.I. specimen was not included in Hansman  
and Scott's catalog, 1967, and I have not seen it. This ISGS  
specimen is definitely the one figured by Meek and Worthen,  
1868. LSK, 6/19/78.
- = *Eutaxocrinus gracilis* (Meek and Worthen) in Springer,  
Frank, 1920, Crin. Flexibilia, p. 367, pl. 49, f. 8a-b.
- Temnocheilus scottense* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2587  
Warsaw; Miss. **Holotype (2 pieces)**  
Near Winchester, Scott Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 151, pl. 27, f. 3, 3a.
- = *Koninckioceras scottense* (Worthen) in Miller and Kemp,  
1947, Jour. Paleol., v. 21 (4), p. 352.
- Terebratula bovidens* Morton ISGS (ISM) 5484-A/F  
Coal Measures **5484-A = Fig'd. specimen**  
LaSalle, Ill. **pl. 25, f. 15a-b**  
**5484-B/F = Unfigured**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 572, pl. 25, f.  
15a, b.
- = *Dielasma bovidens* (Morton) in Hall and Clarke, 1894,  
Paleozoic Brachiopoda, Paleont. N. Y., v. 8, pt. 2, p. 295.
- = *Beecheria bovidens* (Morton) in Stehli, F.G., 1956, Jour.  
Paleol., v. 30 (2), p. 302.
- Terebratula rowleyi* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2526-A/B  
From a cherty bed near the base of **Syntypes (2)**  
the Burlington ls.; Miss. **2526-A = Fig'd. syntype,**  
Pike Co., Mo. **pl. 11, f. 6, 6a, 6b**  
Collected by R.R. Rowley
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 23; Wor-  
then, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 102, pl. 11, f. 6, 6a, 6b.
- = *Dielasma rowleyi* (Worthen) in Hall and Clarke, 1894,  
Paleozoic Brachiopoda, Paleont. N. Y., v. 8, pt. 2, p. 296.
- = *Centronelloidea rowleyi* (Worthen) in Weller, Stuart, 1914,  
I.S.G.S. Mon. 1, p. 247, and in Stehli, F.G., 1965, in the  
Treatise on Invert. Paleol., pt. H, Brachiopoda, p. H758.
- Tetrotoechus crassimuralis* (Ulrich)  
See *Monotrypella crassimuralis* Ulrich

- Thamniscus fucillatus*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 8747-1  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntype**  
Chester, Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 609, pl. 62, f. 9. The specimen is labeled "Type, pl. 62, f. 9," in Ulrich's handwriting. If this is the specimen figured, part of it has been removed from the slab.
- See also USNM 43364, "Cotype...pl. 62, f. 9, 9b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Thamniscus octonarius*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4462-1  
Coal Measures **"Type" (= holotype?)**  
Lawrence, Greenwood Co., Kan.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 611, pl. 62, f. 7, 7a-b. Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, reads "Type. Pl. 62, fig. 7, 7a, 7b." M.K. Elias also found this form 2 to 7 feet below the base of the Neva limestone, in a highway cut approximately 2 miles west of Grenola, Greenwood Co., Kan. Elias thinks this specimen probably came from the Morrill ls. (?), Big Blue series. Personal communication, 1960.
- Thamniscus sevillensis*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 4466-1  
Coal No. 1; Coal Measures **"Type" (= holotype?)**  
Seville, Fulton Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 552, pl. 62 (not pl. 52 as given on p. 552), f. 5, 5a. Ulrich's handwritten label, glued to the specimen, reads "Type. *Thamniscus ramulosus* var. *sevillensis* Ulrich. Pl. 62, fig. 5, 5a." The *ramulosus* was dropped and the var. *sevillensis* raised to specific rank before publication.
- See also USNM 43801, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 55, f. 6," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog. Catalogued by Schuchert as *Thamniscus ramulosus* var. *sevillensis* Ulrich.
- Tholocrinus armiger*** (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Zecrinus? armiger* Meek and Worthen
- Trachydomia nodulosa*** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2538-A/C  
Coal Measures (probably **2538-A = Fig'd. syntype,**  
Lonsdale ls.) **pl. 23, f. 11, 11a**  
Peoria Co., Ill. **2538-B/C - Unfig'd. syntypes**  
Collected by W.H. Adams  
and Mr. Gifford
- Worthen, A.H., 1884, Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 2, p. 8; Worthen, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 146, pl. 23, f. 11, 11a.
- Trachypora austini*** Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2596-1/2  
Coal Measures **Syntypes (2)**  
Labette Co., Kan. **2596-1 = Pl. 11, f. 1, 1b**  
Collected by A.C. Austin **2596-2 = Pl. 11, f. 1a**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 81, pl. 11, f. 1, 1a-1d. It is impossible to tell from which specimen sections shown in figs. 1c and 1d were made. The slides are missing. A rubber mold made by Harrell L. Strimple is with the specimens.
- Trematæster difficillis*** Worthen and Miller ISGS (ISM) 2479  
Chester, Miss. **Holotype**  
Prairie du Long Creek, Monroe Co., Ill.
- Worthen, A.H., and S.A. Miller, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 330, pl. 31, f. 3a, 3b.
- Spencer, W.K., and C.W. Wright, 1966, in Treatise on Invert. Paleol., pt. U, Echinodermata, p. U89, f. 78, 1a-b.
- Trematopora calloporoides*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2693  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntype**  
Alexander Co., Ill.
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 420, pl. 38, f. 1, 1a. Part of specimen has been broken away and is missing. LSK 12/22/69.
- See also USNM 43803, "Cotype and figured sections...pl. 38, f. 1b-d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- See also Boardman, R.S., and F.K. McKinney, 1976, Jour. Paleol., v. 50 (1), p. 37, pl. 4, f. 4a, b (USNM 43803).
- Trematopora debilis*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2695-A/B  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntypes**  
Alexander Co., Ill. **2695-A = Pl. 34, f. 3**  
**2695-B = Pl. 34, f. 3a**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 419, pl. 34, f. 3, 3a.
- See also USNM 43802, "Figured sections and fragment of holotype...pl. 34, f. 3c, 3d," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Trematopora? nitida*** Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2685  
Cincinnati Group; Ord. **Syntypes-2 slabs bearing**  
Kane Co., Ill? **many specimens**
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 419, pl. 34, f. 2, 2a-c. V. 8, p. 420, gives the locality as "Cincinnati group at Savannah, Ill., where it is very abundant at an horizon about 150 ft. above the river." Ulrich's label, glued to one of the specimens, says "Kane Co., 4 miles N. of Fayville, Ill."
- = *Liochemella nitida* (Ulrich) in Nickles and Bassler, 1900, U.S.G.S. Bull. 173, p. 307.
- See also USNM 43778, "Cotypes and figured sections...pl. 34, f. 2d-f," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Trematospira? imbricata*** Hall ISGS (ISM) 2169-A/B  
Upper Silurian **2169-A = Fig'd specimen,**  
Bailey's Landing, Perry Co., Mo. **pl. 7, f. 2a-e**  
**2169-B - Spec. referred to**  
**in text, p. 372**
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 381, pl. 7, f. 2a-e.
- Trepostira (Trepostira) illinoensis*** (Worthen)  
See *Pleurotomaria illinoensis* Worthen
- Triplophyllites centralis*** (Milne-Edwards and Halme)  
See *Zaphrentis centralis* Edwards and Halme
- Triplophyllites ellipticus*** (White)  
See *Zaphrentis carinata* Worthen
- Triplophyllites exiguus*** (Miller)  
See *Zaphrentis cliffordana* Edwards and Halme
- Triplophyllites (Homalophyllites) cinctus*** (Greene)  
See *Zaphrentis lanceolata* Worthen



- Triplophylites (Homalophylites) compressus* var. *lancoelatus* (Worthen)  
See *Zaphrentis lancoelatus* Worthen
- Triplophylites (Homalophylites) reversus* (Worthen)  
See *Zaphrentis reversa* Worthen
- Trochoceras costatum* Hall  
See *Lechritrochoceras notum* (Hall)
- Trochoceras notum* Hall  
See *Lechritrochoceras notum* (Hall)
- Uperocrinus aequibrachiatus* var. *asteriscus* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Actinocrinus asteriscus* Meek and Worthen
- Whitfieldella billingsana* (Meek and Worthen)  
See *Centronella billingsiana* Meek and Worthen
- Worthenoceras? racinense* Forste  
ISGS (ISM) 8382-D-1/2  
8382-D-1 = **Holotype**  
8382-D-2 = **Unfig'd. paratype**  
Racine dolomite;  
Niagara Group; Sil.  
Racine, Wis.
- Forste, A.F., 1934, Denison Univ. Bull., v. 34 (17), (Jour. Sci. Lab., v. 29 (2)), p. 127, pl. 35, f. 2; pl. 38, f. 2a-b. (Originally catalogued in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog as *Cyrtoceras*).
- Worthenopora spinosa* Ulrich  
ISGS (ISM) 4475-1-A/B  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **Syntypes**  
Warsaw, Hancock Co., Ill. (4475-1B) **4475-1A = F. 1**  
Keokuk ls., Miss. **4475-1B = F. 1a-c**  
Bentonsport, Iowa (4475-1A)
- Ulrich, E.O., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 669, pl. 68, f. 1, 1a-c.
- See also USNM 43804, "Figured sections of cotypes...pl. 68, f. 1d-f," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.
- Yoldia knoxensis* McChesney  
ISGS (ISM) 3019  
Coal Measures  
Knox Co., Ill. **5 specimens**
- = *Palaeoneilo oweni* (McChesney). See discussion of these specimens by Murphy, J.L., 1966, Jour. Paleo., v. 40 (4), p. 869. The initials on the label that Murphy read as A.S.I., for the collector, were G.S.I., for Geological Survey of Illinois. The specimens were part of the first Geological Survey of Illinois collections, and it is not known who actually collected them. The oldest label is in A.H. Worthen's hand-writing.
- Yoldia* n. sp. Meek  
ISGS (ISM) 3020-1  
Coal Measures (Bond Fm.,  
*vide* Murphy)  
Lawrenceville, Ill. **Fig. spec. - Murphy,**  
**pl. 101, f. 10**
- = *Palaeoneilo oweni* (McChesney) in Murphy, J.L., 1966, Jour. Paleo., v. 40 (4), p. 870, pl. 101, f. 10. Murphy's reference (p. 870) to three specimens catalogued under ISGS (ISM) 3020 was in error. There are only two specimens under that number.
- Yoldia* n. sp. Meek  
ISGS (ISM) 3020-2  
Coal Measures (Bond Fm.,  
*vide* Murphy)  
Lawrenceville, Ill. **Fig. spec. - Murphy,**  
**pl. 101, f. 9**
- = *Nuculopsis* cf. *N. croneisi* Schenck in Murphy, J.L., 1966, Jour. Paleo., v. 40 (4), p. 870, pl. 101, f. 9. Murphy's reference (p. 870) to three specimens catalogued under ISGS (ISM) 3020 was in error. There are only two specimens under that number.
- Yvania adamsi* (Worthen)  
See *Pleurotomaria adamsi* Worthen
- Yvania giffordi* (Worthen)  
See *Pleurotomaria giffordi* Worthen
- Zaphrentis* sp.  
ISGS (ISM) 4606-A/C  
Oriskany Group; Dev. "Yellowish friable sandstone referred to the horizon of the Onondaga period of the New York Series." (Probably = Dutch Creek ss.)  
4606-A = **Fig'd. specimen,**  
**pl. 9, f. 3a-b**  
4606-B/C = **Unfig'd.**  
Four miles west of Jonesboro, Union Co., Ill.
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1868, GSI v. 3, p. 410, pl. 9, f. 3a-b.
- Zaphrentis calcariformis* Hall  
ISGS (ISM) 2558-A/B  
Warsaw beds; Miss. **2558-A = Fig'd. specimen,**  
Coalsburg, Ky. **pl. 10, f. 2, 2a**  
Collected by E.O. Ulrich **2558-B = Unfig'd.**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 74, pl. 10, f. 2, 2a.
- Zaphrentis carinata* Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2564  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. **Holotype**  
Bentonsport, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 75, pl. 10, f. 3, 3a.
- = *Triplophylites (Triplophylites) ellipticus* (White). Identification made by W.H. Easton, 1949. Easton, W.H., 1951, Jour. Paleo., v. 25 (3), p. 393, pl. 61, f. 5a-c.
- Zaphrentis centralis*  
ISGS (ISM) 2563-A/B  
Edwards and Haime **Figured specimens**  
Keokuk Group; Miss. **2563-A = Pl. 9, f. 1, 1a**  
Warsaw and near Plymouth, Ill. **2563-B = Pl. 10, f. 13, 13a**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 72, pl. 9, f. 1, 1a; pl. 10, f. 13, 13a. The specimen figured on pl. 9, f. 2 is at the Illinois State Museum in Springfield, Ill., No. 2569.
- = *Triplophylites centralis* (Milne-Edwards and Haime) in Easton, W.H., 1944, I.S.G.S. Rept. Inv. 97, p. 39 (not ISGS (ISM) 2570 as given p. 39).
- Zaphrentis chesterensis* Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2560-A/B  
Chester Group; Miss. **Syntypes (2)**  
Chester, Randolph Co., Ill. **2560-A = Pl. 9, f. 3, 3a**  
Collected by A.H. Worthen **2560-B = Unfig'd.**
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 73, pl. 9, f. 3, 3a. Worthen's note, p. 73, also calls this a variety of *Zaphrentis spinulosa* Edwards and Haime. Another label with the specimen reads



- "*Zaphrentis spinulosa* Milne-Edwards. (Type of *Zaphrentis chesterensis* Worthen). Dr. C. Rominger rev. 1892."
- Zaphrentis cliffordana*** Edwards and Haime  
Kinderhook Group; Miss. Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2570  
Figured specimen
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 75, pl. 10, f. 1b. (Specimens figured on pl. 10, f. 1 and 1a were missing in 1944 when Easton studied them, and still in 1961. LSK)
- = *Triplophyllites exiguus* (Miller) in Easton, W.H., 1944, I.S.G.S. Rept. Inv. 97, p. 40.
- Zaphrentis cylindracea*** Worthen  
Chester Group; Miss. Chester, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2561  
Holotype
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 78, pl. 9, f. 5, 5a.
- Zaphrentis dalei*** Edwards and Haime  
Lower or Warsaw division of the St. Louis limestone; Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2556-A/C  
2556-A = Spec. Fig'd., pl. 10, f. 12, 12a  
2556-B/C - Unfig'd.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 71, pl. 10, f. 12, 12a. Description in text, p. 71, given as *Z. spinulifera* Hall.
- Zaphrentis illinoiensis*** Worthen  
Keokuk limestone; Miss. Near Plymouth, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2562  
Holotype
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 77, pl. 9, f. 4, 4a.
- Zaphrentis lanceolatus*** Worthen  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Coalsburg, Ky.  
Collected by E.O. Ulrich  
ISGS (ISM) 2572-A/B  
Syntypes  
2572-A = Worthen, pl. 10, f. 4, 4a  
= Easton, "holotype" (lectotype), pl. 59, f. 8a-c  
2572-B = Worthen, pl. 10, f. 4b  
= Easton, pl. 60, f. 10a-c
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 78, pl. 10, f. 4, 4a, 4b.
- 2572-A = *Triplophyllites* (*Homalophyllites*) *compressus* var. *lanceolatus* (Worthen) in Easton, W.H., 1951, Jour. Paleol., v. 25 (3), p. 401, pl. 59, f. 8a-c. Easton called this specimen the holotype (for lectotype).
- 2572-B = *Triplophyllites* (*Triplophyllites*) *clinatus* (Greene) 1904, in Easton, W.H., 1951, Jour. Paleol., v. 25 (3), p. 395, 401, pl. 60, f. 10a-c. On p. 396 Easton gave the catalog number as 2573 instead of 2572 (= 2572-B) by error.
- Zaphrentis parasitica*** Worthen  
Kinderhook Group; Miss. Clarksville, Mo.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2571  
Holotype
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 79, pl. 10, f. 5, 5a.
- = *Neozaphrentis parasitica* (Worthen), identified by W.H. Easton, 1949.
- Zaphrentis pellaensis*** Worthen  
St. Louis Group; Miss. Pella, Iowa  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2605-1/4  
Syntypes  
2605-1 = Pl. 9, f. 6, 6a  
2605-2 = Pl. 10, f. 11, 11a  
2605-3/4 - Unfig'd.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 74, pl. 9, f. 6, 6a; pl. 10, f. 11, 11a.
- Zaphrentis reversa*** Worthen  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Near Columbia, Monroe Co., Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2567  
Holotype
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 78.
- = *Triplophyllites* (*Homalophyllites*) *reversa* (Worthen) in Easton, W.H., 1951, Jour. Paleol., v. 25 (3), p. 398, pl. 61, f. 9a, b. Identification by W.H. Easton, 1949.
- Zaphrentis spinulifera*** Hall  
See *Zaphrentis dalei* Edwards and Haime
- Zaphrentis spinulosa*** Edwards and Haime  
Chester limestone; Miss. Chester, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2559-A/B  
2559-A = Fig'd. specimen, pl. 10, f. 6, 6a  
2559-B - Unfig'd.
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 73, pl. 10, f. 6, 6a. Worthen's note, p. 73, calls *Z. chesterensis* Worthen a variety of *Z. spinulosa* Edwards and Haime.
- Zaphrentis ulrichi*** Worthen  
Warsaw beds; Miss. Coalsburg, Ky.  
Collected by E.O. Ulrich  
ISGS (ISM) 2573-A/D  
Syntypes  
2573-A = Worthen, fig'd. syntype, pl. 10, f. 10, 10a  
= Easton, "holotype" (lectotype), pl. 60, f. 11a-c  
2573-B = Worthen, unfig'd. syntype  
= Easton, "paratype" (paralectotype)  
2573-C = Worthen, unfig'd. syntype  
= Easton, unidentified
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 76, pl. 10, f. 10, 10a.
- = *Hapsiphyllum ulrichi* (Worthen) in Easton, W.H., 1951, Jour. Paleol., v. 25 (3), p. 390, pl. 60, f. 11a-c. Easton's note with ISGS (ISM) 2573-D identifies it as *Triplophyllites*, and states "This specimen probably belongs with some other lot of species. It is not *Z. ulrichi* and I doubt if Worthen ever thought it was. W.H. Easton, 1949."
- Zaphrentis varsoviensis*** Worthen  
Keokuk limestone, Miss. Warsaw, Ill.  
Collected by A.H. Worthen  
ISGS (ISM) 2557-A/F  
Syntypes  
2557-A = Fig'd. syntype  
2557-B/F = Unfigured
- Worthen, A.H., 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 78, pl. 10, f. 9, 9a.
- Zaeracinus? armiger*** Meek and Worthen  
Chester Group; Miss. Bay City, Pope Co., Ill.  
ISGS (ISM) 1897  
Holotype
- Meek, F.B., and A.H. Worthen, 1870, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., p. 27; Meek and Worthen, 1873, GSI v. 5, p. 547, pl. 21, f. 3a-b.

= *Tholocrinus armiger* (Meek and Worthen) in Bassler and Moody, 1943, p. 710.

*Zeacrinus orbicularis* (Hall)  
See *Eupachycrinus orbicularis* (Hall)

*Zeacrinus pikensis* Worthen ISGS (ISM) 2462  
Lower Burlington ls.; Miss. **Holotype**  
Montezuma, Pike Co., Ill.

Worthen, A.H., 1882, Illinois State Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 1, p. 29;  
Worthen, 1883, GSI v. 7, p. 304, pl. 30, f. 3. The labels and entry  
in the old Ill. State Mus. catalog were changed to *Z. troostanus*  
Meek and Worthen, but not so published so far as I can determine.  
LSK, 6/27/78.

= *Eratocrinus pikensis* (Worthen) in Bassler and Moody, 1943,  
p. 728.

*Zeacrinus troostanus* Meek and Worthen  
See *Zeacrinus pikensis* Worthen

*Zittelella inosculata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2656  
and Everett **Figured syntype**  
25 feet above base of  
Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 271, pl. 5, f. 6a  
(specimen shown as f. 6 is missing).

*Zittelella lobata* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2647  
and Everett **Figured syntype**  
25 feet above the base of  
the Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 270, pl. 4, f. 3a  
(specimen shown as fig. 3 is missing).

See also USNM 46575, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 4, f. 3b,  
3c," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Zittelella trentonensis* (Worthen)  
See *Cnemidium? trentonensis* Worthen

*Zittelella typicalis* Ulrich ISGS (ISM) 2640-1/2  
and Everett **Figured syntypes**  
25 feet above the base of  
the Trenton limestone; Ord. **2640-1 = Pl. 5, f. 3**  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill. **2640-2 = Pl. 5, f. 5, 5a**  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 268, pl. 5, f. 3, f.  
5, 5a.

See also USNM 46576, "Figured sections of cotype...pl. 5, f. 3a,  
3b," *vide* Schuchert's 1905 catalog.

*Zittelella typicalis* var. ISGS (ISM) 2657  
*pistilliformis* Ulrich and Everett **Unfigured syntype?**  
25 feet above the base of  
the Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 269. (See pl. 5,  
f. 4. This is not the specimen figured, which is missing, but  
is probably an unfigured syntype.)

*Zittelella typicalis* var. ISGS (ISM) 2655  
*subrotunda* Ulrich and Everett **Figured syntype**  
25 feet above the base of  
Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 269, pl. 5, f. 2,  
2a.

*Zittelella typicalis* var. ISGS (ISM) 2640-3  
*turbinata* Ulrich and Everett **Figured syntype**  
25 feet above the base of  
Trenton limestone; Ord.  
Near Dixon, Lee Co., Ill.  
Collected by Dr. Oliver Everett

Ulrich, E.O., and Oliver Everett, 1890, GSI v. 8, p. 269, pl. 5, f. 7,  
7a.







